

Poetry Series

**gnrao rao**  
**- poems -**

**Publication Date:**

2017

**Publisher:**

Poemhunter.com - The World's Poetry Archive

gnrao rao()

## =ing

Ring, ring, ringing.  
Saying is one thing,  
Doing is another thing,  
See who is stealing,  
and running.  
why is he riding,  
A horse,  
Is he going for hunting?  
the animals are running,  
here and there.  
He finds it hard in aiming.  
Do you know swimming?  
If you don't  
You will be losing  
When the boat is leaking.  
This is the beginning,  
Of your learning.

gnrao rao

## 8 Parts Of Speech

The King of Ayodhya  
Was Dasaratha.  
Dasaratha is the NOUN.  
Had he 3 wives?  
Had he 4 children?  
Yes, said Valmiki, the Sage.  
Who was Sage Valmiki?  
He who wrote the Epic  
Ramayana.  
He stands for once  
for Dasaratha and  
the other one  
For sage Valmiki.  
Dasaratha was a wise king.  
Wise stands for  
How was king Dasaratha?  
Wise is the Adjective  
Qualifying the Noun  
Dasaratha.  
He ruled his subjects  
Kindly.  
Ruled is the action  
Word and a Verb.  
Because it is  
A doing word.  
How did he rule  
His kingdom?  
very wisely.  
wisely modifying the  
Action /doing  
word, Ruled.  
It is called  
An Adverb.  
All of them  
Went to Mithila  
To attend  
Sita & Rama's  
Wedding.  
Where did they go?

To Mithila.

To is the preposition.

on, in, under, near,

for, about, below,

Above like these

Words show the position.

Rama and Sita

Lived happily

In Ayodhya.

And is the conjunction,

joining the words

Rama and Sita.

Oh! What a grand wedding

Was It!

Oh! is the exclamation

word, explaining

How the function was,

how every one enjoyed.

So we know now,

Noun, Pronoun, Adjective,

Verb, Adverb, Preposition

Conjunction and

Interjection or

Exclamation.

Know and learn

These,

It will be

great help.

gnrao rao

# A Lot To Learn

Spellings are necessary  
To write a sentence,  
to pronounce properly  
with the syllables.

If we write, we must  
pay special attention  
to spellings,  
Either American  
of British  
English.

color is colour,  
advice is advise.  
and so on.

If you write  
I have finished  
my portion  
as potion,  
See what the  
meaning is.  
I will mean different.

Birds of the same  
feather flock together.  
If you write,  
instead of feather  
father,  
It means another thing.

Gandhiji is immortal  
and you leave the 't'  
it means you are  
showing disrespect  
to our father of the  
nation.  
So beware of spelling.

So also learn the  
many different meanings  
of one word.  
say the word LIKE.

I like ice-cream.  
I like your Alsatian dog.  
I like you too.  
Same like,  
but means different.  
You are comparing him  
to the dog.

Pray everyday in the temple.  
Don't say  
Bray everyday in the temple.  
You know  
Donkeys only bray.

He had a page,  
who always turned the page  
of the book.

say' I will come back  
and not I will return  
back.'  
Like I am capable  
to climb the tree  
means you have the  
ability to climb  
the tree.  
don't say  
'I can able to  
climb the tree.'

He sent her  
the scent which  
made her to think  
of him.

He now knows  
how to tell

No to  
someone who is  
a regular borrower  
who never returns.

gnrao rao

# A Pitiable Thing

The lady with the iron heart,  
And frank in her speeches,  
and words,  
but who was very proud  
and adamant is no more.

She was corrupt, they say,  
Who is not corrupt,  
these days,  
Her corruption and  
amassing wealth  
in indirect means  
put her in the jail  
after 18 years.  
Now she is no more.

She had the intelligence,  
and smartness,  
and acted with tact,  
and was a good administrator,  
Kept in control  
who were working with her,  
and had all the needed  
news and information  
at her fingertips.

She worked for more  
for the women,  
even for feeding motherw  
a secluded area  
in the public places too.

She arranged for free  
marriages, she cared  
More for female children  
made a special arrangement  
for their bringing up.

She arranged for

women police stations,  
she argued well  
in the assembly  
and gave right  
explanations.

On one fine day  
she was admitted  
in the Appolo Hospital  
in Chennai,  
and left the world.

The members of the  
Legislative assembly  
are in fragments,  
Yet a solution  
is not found  
and the vacuum still  
remains a vacuum.

Her body rests.  
But no idea  
what her soul is  
after.

She is remembered  
and revered as AMMA  
AMMA MEANS MOTHER,  
Let her soul rest  
in peace  
after giving  
Tamil Nadu  
A right leader.

She is the lioness  
and an iron lady  
who faced many problems  
as a lady chief Minister,  
that is  
Ms, LALITHA.

gnrao rao

# A Thought For Today

Lady with the lamp,  
you are Florence Nightingale.

Periscope, an instrument  
to look at the objects  
at the surface  
from the sub-marine.

Where these words  
are used?  
Albatross and  
Eagle?  
is it in the golf?

R.K. Narayan  
you are the author  
Of Malgudi Express  
the train named  
after this  
imaginary town.

Arthur Conan Doyle  
Were you the author  
of  
'The Adventures of  
Sherlock Holmes.'

Rivers of INDIA  
are,  
Godavari, Krishna, Narmada,  
Kaveri, Sutlej, Yamuna,  
Sindhu.  
Ganga, Indus,  
Ravi.  
Have you an Atlas?  
Find them where they are.

Gateway to God.

Is Haridwar  
in Uttarakhand.

n is  
the brother  
Of an.

R.K. Laxman  
was a great  
eminent  
cartoonist.

Where is Big Ben  
Is it in London?  
Ringing of the  
bell is called  
'BONGS'.

gnrao rao

# A To W Of My Body

Armpit, abdomen, y  
Breast, Beard, brain, back, belly,  
Blood and bone,  
Chin, chest, cheek,  
I do not find anything  
in D,  
If you know, Please  
let me know.

Eye, ear, elbow,  
eyelid, eyeball,  
eyelash, eyebrow,

Finger,  
face, foot,  
fist,

In  
g.  
gum,

Hand, heart, hair,  
heel,

I am I.

jaw, joint,

knee, kidney,  
Knuckle.

Lip, lap, liver,  
Lung,

Mouth, moustache,  
Muscle,

Nipple, nail, naval,  
il,

Nerve, neck,

O is for OH!

Palate, pore, palm  
You can see the palm  
Under the palm tree,

Q is standing in  
the queue,  
there is no cue  
for the clue,

Why do you wait  
for the ring  
in the ring finger?

shoulder, skull,  
skull is where  
the skill start,  
skin,  
some say skin to  
sin is no sin,  
that's why you see  
many news items  
in the media.

Sole,  
You have a sole  
soul,  
Stomach.  
If you eat too much  
you will have  
indigestion.

T for temple,  
Never beat or blow  
anyone in the temple  
or in the temple, '  
It is not safe.  
Toe, thumb, Throat,  
Do not swallow

anything bigger  
than what you can  
take,  
you will have a  
tough time.

Tongue,  
You can have your  
mother tongue,  
You can learn and be  
happy if you know  
the other tongues too.

Snake's tongue  
is like the tongs.

Tooth is there to bite  
and speak too.

sweet tooth makes you visit  
the dentist soon.

Sweet are the music to listen,  
Sweet are like tasting sugar,  
Sweet can be the relationships,

Meat is not sweet,  
but the sweetmeat is,

Your wife can be sweet,  
If she cares and loves you.

Heart is not sweet,

But you are lucky  
if you have a sweetheart.

Toe, Stand on your toes  
and you can be  
tiptop in your act.

Trachea,  
trunk,  
The elephant has  
a trunk,  
You can put your  
things in the trunk,  
the tree too has  
a trunk.

Do you know  
what is a

trunk-call?  
Vein,  
Some nurses  
find it difficult  
to find the vein,  
it is in vain  
to take God's name  
just like that.

waist measure  
will tell you how  
lean or stout you  
are,  
wrist is where  
you wear your watch.

Fingers are five,  
one is the thumb,  
short and a must.  
then the index finger  
to point out someone,  
Middle finger, the  
longest of all,  
then the ring finger,  
waiting for the ring,  
Sometimes you are put  
in the ring,  
when you wink at someone.  
Small finger is the smallest  
of all.  
All the fingers are  
important for us.  
Each one is indispensable.  
If anything is missed  
it may be the intestines.  
the collar bone.

If you find anything  
more,  
please mention and  
oblige.

fist,

gnrao rao

# A Way To Think And Remember

Measure, measure, measure,  
We know 10 millimetres  
1 Centimetre,  
100 centimetre is  
1 metre  
1000 metres  
is one Kilometere.  
We know about  
Deci and deca  
and hecto,  
We normally do not  
use them anywhere.  
in Maths.  
WE call this as  
Linear measure  
Meaning progressing  
from one stage to another.

Then we come to Weights.  
10 milligrams is 1 centigram,  
10 centigrams is 1 decigram  
100 milligrams make one gram  
1000 grams is 1 kilogram  
we have not used  
deci, deca, hectogram.

Liquid measure  
10 millilitres is 1 centilitre,  
10 centilitre is 1 decilitre,  
100 millilitres is 1 litre  
250 millilitres is quarter litre  
500 millilitres is half a litre  
750 millilitres is  $\frac{3}{4}$  litre  
1000 millilitres is 1 kilo litre.  
Have you ever bought milk  
from the milkman  
100 millilitres,  
we normally say  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{3}{4}$   
or One litre.

Ask him to give 100 millilitres  
see his reaction.  
Next day he will not turn up  
you miss really miss him  
and the early morning coffee.

Time measure

60 seconds is one minute  
60 minutes is one hour  
24 hours is one week  
7 days is one week  
we use the term 24/7  
you know now what that means.  
30 days a month  
when American calculate  
the interest,  
But we in India we follow  
365 days in a year.  
But we forgot to take into  
account that  $365 \frac{1}{4}$  days  
in a year because  
it is a cumbersome process.  
29 days when it comes  
in a leap year,  
leap year comes  $\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  one day.  
that one very few only  
celebrate their birthdays.  
Jan, March, May, July, August  
October, and December  
have 31 days, '  
when we have to wait one  
more day to get our salaries  
April, June, September,  
November have 30 days.  
29 days in February.

We will see more later.  
If you have the need  
to know more  
please let me know.

gnrao rao

## A Word In Word

All parents must pay the rents.  
You can do can be done.  
Know now you are here.  
Each one of you can go to the beach.  
Show me where the shower is.  
It is bad to go to school  
Without a badge.  
The rivers flow east with all flowers.  
He too had tooth-ache.  
She had a sheep.

gnrao rao

# Aboard-Abroad

Aboard the aircraft,  
By being in the airport  
two hours before.

You can aboard the train,  
If you are an hour before  
the departure.

You can aboard the ship,  
If you go to the port.  
or harbor on time.

You have to aboard  
the plane, ship  
or train,  
Relaxed  
if you are there  
before time.

Going abroad,  
is a pleasure,  
if you have the  
Valid passport,  
and the valid  
Visa for the country,  
You want to visit.

You must carry  
with you the  
Allowed foreign  
currency with you,  
so that you don't  
get stranded  
or someone resident  
there must sponsor  
your visit.

If you need to  
get down and stay

in the in-between  
country,  
You must have the  
valid visa  
of that country  
or find out  
if temporary visa  
available for  
the stay and visit.

wish you go on aboard  
the plane or ship  
to go abroad,  
to enjoy your holidays  
or vacation.  
And have a nice time.

gnrao rao

## Age- - -

You are never old.

Even if you are  
85 years of age?

Average Indian  
Life these days,  
Is around 90.

Don't forget  
your baggage  
when you travel  
alone.

There is a loving  
bondage  
between husband  
and wife.

If you get a severe wound,  
apply the ointment  
And put a bandage.

Coffee in small  
quantity is a good  
beverage.

In transit  
due to careless  
handling,  
and throwing  
there is always  
a heavy breakage,  
Some brokers  
charge and fleece  
the investors  
an exorbitant  
brokerage.

Read their  
fees and brokerage  
before you invest.

Cabbage, is it a flower.  
Or vegetable.

Consuming cabbage  
is good for people  
having constipation.

You don't like to be  
put in one room alone.  
Then why put the  
parrot and lovebirds  
in one cage,  
No matter you put them  
In a golden cage.  
If you use a carriage,  
You have to pay the  
cartage.  
His firm flourishes  
due to his client-age.  
India is bringing  
in New coinage  
of Rs.100/- soon.  
He took many phtographs  
and made them as collage.  
In our college,  
we had playgrounds  
for football, volley ball,  
and tennis and basket ball.  
There is a big difference  
in living in a cottage and  
in an apartment.  
T.V. channels  
these days  
have a good coverage.  
But some of them  
they cover all  
Negative things  
which brings  
the younger minds  
maximum Damage.

gnrao rao

## Ale To Wale

Had he an ale,  
carried a bale.  
when there was  
a gale,  
though he was hale,  
Disturbed by gale,  
he denotes male,  
He became pale,  
For there was no sale,  
He told to his wife this tale,  
when they were in vale.

gnrao rao

# All To Wall

Came all,  
to play ball,  
there was  
a call,  
some one  
had a fall,  
Everyone met  
in the hall,  
They all  
Went to the  
mall,  
There they  
Saw a man  
Very tall,  
standing  
near the  
wall.

All can carry a ball,  
When you fall  
You give a call,  
The doctor came  
with the gall.  
Then in the hall,  
there was a test,  
The test showed,  
negative,  
they all  
went  
to the man tall,  
with him they  
all  
had ice-cream.

gnrao rao

# Am I?

Who am I?  
you are a human being.  
Am I a human being?  
are.  
Am I a fool?  
How can I say that?  
How do i know?  
Am I bad?  
No, you aren't.  
Are we Indians?  
yes. we are.  
Are we Germans?  
aren't.  
Are you happy?  
Yes, I am.  
Are you sad?  
No I am not.  
Are you all coming for this function?  
are.  
No. we aren't.  
Is he the carpenter?  
No He isn't.  
He is only a plumber.  
Isn't she poor?  
who said?  
She is very rich.  
She has 3 cars.  
Why is Geetha studying?  
She hasn't time to play.  
All work and no play  
makes john a dull boy.  
All play and no work  
makes jack a dull boy.  
Is it a dog?  
isn't.  
Isn't the peacock beautiful?  
yes, it is.  
Are they French?  
are.

Are they in America?  
aren't.  
is the nurse in the hospital?  
No. she isn't.  
She is in the theatre.  
Which theatre?  
The operation theatre.  
Is he working out the sums?  
isn't.

gnrao rao

# Amazing Factscm

Camel, do you know  
how to swim?  
No, my dear.  
What is called  
liquid gold?  
Is it petroleum?  
Is the Golden temple  
in Amritsar, India?  
yes.  
Is Vatican  
the smallest country?  
check the Atlas.  
Do you teeth Dog has?  
42, is it correct?  
IN which country  
we can get more rubber?  
't it?  
Is the length of  
the Great Wall of China  
3480 k.m?  
Google and find out.  
Do you know which  
animal can whistle?  
the dolphin.  
Who abolished slavery  
in America?  
President dear Lincoln.  
What did  
find out?  
the one which takes  
you up and down the stairs.  
the lift or the escalator.  
Which bird is a mammal?  
the bat.  
These animals do not  
drink water.  
which are they?  
rat and Kangaroo  
then how do they live?

What is the favorite  
food of the porcupine?  
The salt.  
Is Japan called  
the Land of the  
Rising Sun?  
Europe's cradle  
is it Switzerland?  
This bird has no wings.  
Is it Kiwi.  
Where can you find it?  
How many times  
can a bee sting?  
do you believe  
Only once.  
How many teeth  
does the mare  
has?  
Is it 40?  
Which sea animal  
has three hearts?  
Octopus.  
This part in our  
body does not sweat.  
The lips.  
In this the blood  
does not pass in our  
body.  
Is it the pupil?  
How do insects breathe?  
Through the pores in  
their bodies.  
This animal can  
stand upside down  
but cannot jump.  
Is it the elephant?  
Where is India Gate?  
In  
Delhi

gnrao rao

# Andrew, How Are You?

WE love you very much.  
We miss you too.  
You got up early  
In the morning.  
You had your breakfast,  
got ready for your school.  
You are good in studies  
An are studious.  
You used to help your  
mom in her chores.  
You did all your tasks  
yourself.  
We used to watch cartoons  
with you.  
You liked chocolates more.  
Did you visit any dentist?  
We are happy to be  
In your company.  
You used to help us,  
when in need.  
we remember your telling  
the jokes and incidents  
in your class.  
Once teacher told a boy  
in the last bench,  
'at the end of this stick  
there is a fool'.  
The boy got up  
and asked the teacher,  
'Which end Sir? '  
One girl was asked  
To show America  
on the world map,  
which was hanging  
on the black board.  
She showed correctly.  
The teacher asked  
one boy,  
'Who discovered America?

Lucy, madam.  
Your were nice,  
you gave us very good  
company.  
We have no son,  
and you filled  
the vacuum,  
We know you are  
Well-settled in life,  
You have two kids,  
Our hearty blessings  
best wishes to you all,  
Our special wish  
to your better-half,  
our sweet kisses  
with lots of love,  
to your kids,  
our darlings.

gnrao rao

# Any, Some, one, Everybody

Can anyone find anything?

Why not?

If he is persisting,

He can.

If he search anywhere,

Can he get anything?

must know

really what is he searching.

will be able to

find out anyhow.

You can get admission

In the college anyhow.

Anyone can find anything,

Anywhere and anyhow.

Do you know someone

who will buy my fridge?

Mom can you give me

something to eat,

I am very hungry?

Where did I keep

my bag and socks?

you might have

thrown somewhere

when you came back

from school.

search and you will

surely get it.

Somehow I got both,

Mom, I am leaving for

school.

No one is there in the hall,

I find nothing here.

Nowhere I could find

my spectacles, Ram,

grandpa, they are on your

very nose.

Nothing will satisfy me

Except an increase

in my salary.

No one can find out  
nothing,  
nowhere even if  
he knows the know-how.  
Everyone is after money,  
They want everything free.  
There are people everywhere,  
But they want everyone  
to be the winner.  
No one wants to be a  
follower,  
Everyone wants to be  
a leader.  
Some one can become a  
leader if he knows  
How to obey and  
how to command.  
sometime you can  
find something  
Interesting.

gnrao rao

# Anyone, Someone, None, Everyone,

Anyone can write ten sentences,  
Any one can get a sentence,  
If he commits a serious crime.  
Someone can read this very fast.  
No one is allowed  
In the cock-pit.  
Everyone is happy to  
Receive a prize.  
You can do anything  
you want to do,  
But it must be  
constructive  
and productive.  
I want nothing  
from you  
Except your love  
And affection.  
Mom, I am very hungry,  
could you give me  
Something to eat/  
Give me every thing,  
For I am too hungry.  
Can you find  
Chocolate anywhere?  
Search well,  
It will be somewhere,  
I could find it  
Nowhere.  
Even though.  
I searched everywhere.  
Do you see it  
on the table?  
Yes, I did before.  
May I have it now?  
Yes, sure,  
With pleasure.

gnrao rao

# Are To Ware

Are you with me?  
Are we your friends?  
Are you all here?  
Are they there?  
Why are you asking  
these questions?  
Because do these  
help you in any way?  
Don't ever touch  
the BARE wire with  
your bare hands.  
I cannot bear  
this news.  
Bear dances at  
the order of his  
master.  
I care more for  
Your health, safety  
and security.  
Please take good  
Care.  
Success come to those  
Who dare.  
If you travel by bus  
or train,  
pay the fare,  
Don't tell the conductor,  
you are very fair,  
And you are going to  
the fair.  
It is not fair  
to go the fair  
without paying  
the fare.  
Hare lost because  
of over-confidence,  
and being very proud.  
The hair with fluffy  
white hair and

Red lips is very  
beautiful.  
At Hidumbi temple  
in North,  
they get moeny  
by allowing you  
to have a photo  
with the white hare.  
It is rare to find  
white mare,  
Which one will  
run and win in the  
race?  
The horse of the mare?  
To get a good friend  
these days,  
it is rare.  
It is rare to see  
A driver reversing  
His car without  
the rear mirror.  
Kitchenware, stoneware,  
House-ware.  
We find these  
shops  
everywhere.  
You are  
to care not to  
walk in the cold  
bare,  
if you dare, you  
may catch cold.  
Hare running slow  
is rare.  
Mare is the femenine  
of Horse.  
Tare weight is calculated  
of the container,  
Without any load.  
ware-house is nothing  
but where we store goods.  
Farewell is given

to those who retire.

gnrao rao

# Arise! Awake!

Arise! Awake!  
So said Swami Vivekananda.

If you practice  
to wake up early  
in the morning,  
and going to bed  
early,  
You can see a very  
good change in your  
LIFE.

Early morning hours  
are the best time  
to concentrate without  
any disturbance.

Your mind will be fresh  
after a good night  
sound sleep  
and  
everything you will  
be able to understand  
better.

So keep an alarm  
for a few days  
then your body  
itself will wake  
you up at the  
right time.

Your body and mind  
are such,  
What you practice  
it will make it  
into a habit.

Find by yourself

how your mind and  
body works.

Each one mind is  
unique,  
Yours too is  
unique.

Remember you have  
been sent in this  
world  
With a purpose,  
Once you know  
the purpose,  
goal, target, aim  
and ambition  
You are on your  
way to the top  
that is success.

You are your own  
master,  
you are your own  
friend,  
you are your own  
enemy.  
Know this.

Observe more,  
listen more,  
understand more,

Life is 99 percent  
COMMON SENSE,  
and only one percent  
Knowledge.

gnrao rao

# Arm To Army

What is an Arm?  
Arm is that part  
of the limb  
from the shoulder.  
in the hand.

This is an arm  
or branch of the  
Head-office.

Some chairs  
have arms.  
support for  
the fore-arms.

It is imminent  
That North Korea  
is building up  
its arms.

So we, the rest  
of the world,  
either ask them  
not to do,  
or we have to arm  
ourselves,  
and fortify to  
meet the challenge.

Karna, the son of  
sun,  
had a armour  
To defend himself.  
It is called  
as KAVACH.

Spanish Armada  
is well-known  
for taking away the

gold  
from the fleet  
of ships.

Nuclear Armament  
is not good  
for world Peace.

The armistice  
after the First  
World war  
Was not in favour  
for Germany.

The army is  
ready to fortify  
the armoury  
for the emergencies.

Our army are very  
sincere and loyal  
and they are always  
willing to lay  
their lives  
for the sake and  
love of the nation.

gnrao rao

# Arm-Warm

One arm is not enough,  
to work in the farm,  
It will bring harm.  
In the hot sun  
it will be very warm.

Warm he coffee,  
If you want to  
have a sip and  
enjoy.

Harm no one  
by word, deed  
or action  
for it will come  
back to you  
in thousand-fold  
from the source  
unknown,

Old Mac Donald  
had a farm  
that was a  
nursery rhyme.

Arm with weapon  
if you are going  
in the jungle  
alone.

gnrao rao

# Articles A, An And The

How does he travel? a lot.  
Do you have a few or many friends?  
I saw a boy.  
Which boy>  
stout one or the lean one?  
black one or brown one?  
Tall one or short one?  
Nothing is specific  
or particular.  
So we call it  
INDEFINITE ARTICLE.  
He saw an elephant.  
Which one?  
With two big tusks,  
Or no tusk,  
white one or grey one?  
here too is is  
Indefinite.  
I saw an elephant on the road.  
The elephant belonged to the  
Temple.  
It had two big tusks.  
So I knew it was a male  
Elephant.  
Is an elephant afraid of an Ant?  
Yes ?  
Because in its spelling  
It ends with the ant.  
What toys and things did  
you buy?  
Why did you use: AN: ?  
Because all the word  
start with the vowel  
sounds?  
What about an hour  
Or an hotel?  
Here the h is mute  
Or silent.  
An aeroplane,

An elephant,  
An ice-cream,  
An orange,  
And An umbrella.  
If you invite me  
For your wedding?  
For whom I must wait?  
Before having any  
refreshments?  
Me only, that is  
your friend.  
Or else you will  
face some problems.  
Either I must wait  
to see You,  
My friend,  
The Bridegroom.

gnrao rao

# Ate- Mate-Rate

A fox once ate  
a small bone got  
Stuck in his throat.  
It suffered,  
I saw a crane,  
requested him to  
take the bone,  
Crane was afraid.  
but fox said  
he wont hurt him.  
So the crane with  
its long beak.  
took the bone out,  
the fox thanked him.  
Next time also  
He asked the crane  
to take the bone out  
from his throat.  
Believing the fox  
the crane put his beak.  
to take the bone out,  
But it lost his life  
for the fox closed his  
mouth and finished  
the Crane's life.

So fox is always a fox.

The fox did abate,  
putting an end  
for the crane,  
pain can thus abate,  
or mitigate or grow  
less or subside  
depending upon the  
balm you use.

I will meet you

on that date  
in Mumbai.  
On that date,  
the plane arrived  
late,  
He missed the date.

He gave a date  
to her,  
to meet at the  
hotel on that date,  
to fix the engagement,  
But of late, he used  
to come late.

Do you know your  
birth date?

it is our fate,  
that we get sometimes  
leaders more corrupt.  
Like the crane's fate.

It was his fate,  
and destiny,  
that day he left  
home late,  
he entered the gate,  
and a car kissed him  
fast,  
he became late.

The check's fate,  
was decided by the clerk  
and was returned  
to the drawer.

The doom of Mogul  
dynasty,  
was certain for  
the last emperor  
was very timid.

The people's hate  
of Hitler made  
him lose the war  
and done to death.

Never be late for the show,  
or for the interview,  
you will not be able  
to get what you want.

You have class-mate,  
You have school mate,  
You have college mate,  
Husband can be a mate.  
so too the wife.  
The companion is a mate,  
Captain or the master  
of the ship  
is a shipmate.

He mate to marry  
and to become a couple.  
The elephant does mate  
only with the she -elephant.

He lost his pate,  
the crown of his head,  
when he fell down  
from the 6th floor  
upside down.

What is the Exchange  
Rate  
today  
of the dollars?  
At this rate  
it is very costly  
for the import.  
but good for export.

Running a race

at this rate of speed,  
he will come only  
in the 3rd.  
Tax at this rate  
is too much  
for the middle-income  
people.

His rate was first  
in the rank.

How do you rate  
this, I have no idea.

gnrao rao

## Ate- Rate

A fox once ate  
a small bone got  
Stuck in his throat.  
It suffered,  
I saw a crane,  
requested him to  
take the bone,  
Crane was afraid.  
but fox said  
he wont hurt him.  
So the crane with  
its long beak.  
took the bone out,  
the fox thanked him.  
Next time also  
He asked the crane  
to take the bone out  
from his throat.  
Believing the fox  
the crane put his beak.  
to take the bone out,  
But it lost his life  
for the fox closed his  
mouth and finished  
the Crane's life.

So fox is always a fox.

The box did abate,  
putting an end  
for the crane,  
pain can thus abate,  
or mitigate or grow  
less or subside  
depending upon the  
balm you use.

I will meet you  
on that date

in Mumbai.  
On that date,  
the plane arrived  
late,  
He missed the date.

He gave a date  
to her,  
to meet at the  
hotel on that date,  
to fix the engagement,  
But of late, he used  
to come late.

Do you know your  
birth date?

it is our fate,  
that we get sometimes  
leaders more corrupt.  
Like the crane's fate.

It was his fate,  
and destiny,  
that day he left  
home late,  
he entered the gate,  
and a car kissed him  
fast,  
he became late.

The check's fate,  
was decided by the clerk  
and was returned  
to the drawer.

The doom of Mogul  
dynasty,  
was certain for  
the last emperor  
was very timid.

The people's hate  
of Hitler made  
him lose the war  
and done to death.

Never be late for the show,  
or for the interview,  
you will not be able  
to get what you want.

You have class-mate,  
You have school mate,  
You have college mate,  
Husband can be a mate.  
so too the wife.  
The companion is a mate,  
Captain or the master  
of the ship  
is a shipmate.

He mate to marry  
and to become a couple.  
The elephant does mate  
only with the she -elephant.

He lost his pate,  
the crown of his head,  
when he fell down  
from the 6th floor  
upside down.

What is the Exchange  
Rate  
today  
of the dollars?  
At this rate  
it is very costly  
for the import.  
but good for export.

Running a race  
at this rate of speed,

he will come only  
in the 3rd.  
Tax at this rate  
is too much  
for the middle-income  
people.

His rate was first  
in the rank.

How do you rate  
this, I have no idea.

gnrao rao

# Ate-Mate

Ate, ate,  
he had a date,  
It started  
with the date.  
Even though  
late to date,  
he got finally  
A date,  
it was his fate,  
He was sent out  
of the gate,  
It created  
Maximum hate,  
He never wanted  
to make an date,  
He searched  
very badly  
for a mate,  
It was she,  
His college mate.  
and also was  
his class-mate.  
He was wonderstruck  
why he did not date  
this class-mate,  
Who was more  
nice and well-known  
to him?

gnrao rao

## Attractive 3 Words

All a young girl, a lady,  
A love, a married woman,  
A mother needs confirmation  
with these attractive words,  
"I LOVE YOU."

I love you,  
for your stature,  
the pose,  
the matching dress,  
the way you look,  
The way you smile,  
Be you black, white, pink  
or Tan,  
the way you look at me,  
The beautiful eyes you have,  
the affection which you  
shower on me,  
The rosy lips.  
The dimple chin,  
The curly hair,  
The way you walk,  
the way you talk,  
Your gentle manners,  
Your soft talk,  
Your saying things  
in short, simple  
words,  
this is why I love.

I love you more than  
I love or like  
my life,  
because you are  
my dear wife.

I love you more  
because you took  
great care of me

Like my mother.

You know what I need,  
You know when  
to call for lunch  
or dinner,  
You work day and night  
in the kitchen  
to feed me with  
delicious things  
and dishes.

gnrao rao

# Bake, Wake

Bake, bake, I do said the baker,  
cake, cake, I want the birthday boy,  
Fake, fake, was the currency,  
lake, lake, is full, after the rains,  
Make, make, In India, said our P.M.  
Do this for my sake,  
said wife to her loving husband,  
Take, take, this house loan,  
advertised all banks.  
Wake, wake, wake up,  
Said the Sun's rays,  
It's getting late  
for school.

gnrao rao

# Bank

,  
banking terms,  
change, change, change,  
Service, service, service,  
branch, branch, branch,  
customer, customer, customer.  
Who is a customer?  
If a person changes  
Rs.2000 into  
40 X 50 rupees notes.  
He cannot be a customer.  
operate, operate, operate.  
balance, balance, balance,  
I remember once a customer,  
Asked a balance from the counter,  
when books were very long.  
The counter was very high,  
The counter clerk told him.  
'you are standing on your legs, sir'.  
enquire, enquire, enquire,  
funds, funds, funds,  
Accept, accept, accept,  
statement, statement, statement,  
fee, fee, fee,  
payee, payee, payee,  
beneficiary, beneficiary, beneficiary,  
Drawer, drawer, drawer,  
You can draw money from the bank  
You can draw water from the well,  
You can draw a gun and shoot,  
You can draw an elephant on a paper,  
The game can end in a draw too.  
Simple, simple, simple,  
interest, interest, interest.  
compound, compound, compound  
We have a big compound wall.  
fracture can be a simple fracture,  
or a compound fracture.  
interest becoming a principal

and on that interest is charged  
is the compound interest.  
Transfer, transfer, transfer.  
Cash, cash, cash,  
credit, credit, credit.  
, card,  
debit debit, debit  
Debt, debt, debt,  
debtor, debtor, debtor,  
creditor, creditor, creditor.  
deposit. deposit. deposit,  
withdrawal, withdrawal, withdrawal.  
utility, ty,  
Statement, statement, statement,  
inform, inform, inform  
, check,  
cheque, cheque, cheque.  
Cross, cross, cross,  
book, book, book,  
request, request, request,  
stop, stop, stop  
Revocation, revocation, revocation  
account, account, account, '  
open, open, open,  
close, close, close  
NEFT, NEFT, NEFT,  
RTGS, RTGS, RTGS,  
pre-close, -close,  
on line,  
bill, bill, bill  
acknowledge, acknowledge,  
acknowledge.  
self, self, self.  
pass, pass, pass,  
book, book, book,  
personal, personal, personal  
.   
fixed, fixed, fixed,  
direct tax, direct tax, direct tax,  
income tax, income tax, income tax,  
mobile, mobile, mobile.  
call, call, call,

digital, digital, digital.  
sign, sign, sign  
Signature, signature, signature.  
cation, application  
internet, internet, internet

gnrao rao

# Bar To War

Bar, bar, bar  
A visit to the bar,  
sometimes  
lead to  
bickering and  
quarrels  
sometimes death  
and sentenced  
to Jail.

We Indians were  
barred in entering  
the hotels etc,  
In South Africa.

Some play in the  
Bar, very nice.  
Bar exercises  
are good to watch.

We have many models  
of cars.  
I like my car,  
Cars small, medium  
and big.

Sun is very far  
from the earth.  
House can be far  
from the  
Railway station.

If there is no oar,  
it is difficult  
to row the boat.

Shares can be bought  
at par,  
below the market price,

or above the market price.

Tar roads are very nice  
for smooth driving.

War destroys peace  
of all nations  
and the properties  
and relations.

gnrao rao

# Bare To Ware

I cannot bear the heat or the cold.  
You must not touch the live wire bare  
with our hands bare.  
Never try to walk in winter  
with body bare.

Give more care  
to your health  
and family if you  
want to lead  
a good life.

Dare to dare,  
Dare to win,  
that is the  
way to succeed,

Fools only Dare  
where angels dread.

Pay your fare,  
when you travel  
by bus or train.

You can fare well  
in your tests  
and exams if you  
prepare well.

Hare have white  
hair all over  
the body.  
The hair or the hare  
you can make clothes  
or dress.

Mare is the feminine  
gender of the horse.

Mares are bred in the  
stables.

It is very rare  
to find servants  
these days  
who care more  
for good work  
with sincerity.

kitchenware  
house-ware  
are available  
only  
at certain shops.

gnrao rao

## Be Content With What You Get/Have.

Brown cat finding a cake,  
Saying that is its.  
White cake claimed,  
he found i first,  
So it's his.  
Quarrel went for  
a long time.  
Monkey came as  
a judge.  
Monkey heard  
Both their complaints.  
He asked them to give  
the cake to him,  
And he would equally  
share it to both of them  
Monkey has a bite,  
Asked them whether it is  
Equal.  
The cats, the Brown one,  
And the White one didn't  
Agree.  
He asked both of them  
To close their eyes.  
He completed eating  
all the remaining  
cake,  
and left the place  
quickly.  
The cats realised  
late that they  
Were fooled.  
They said to  
Each other,  
We should have had  
The sense to share it.  
This happens in everyone's life,  
Especially,  
In Indian politics.

gnrao rao

# Be Happy Always

Be Happy always,  
Come what may,  
Rain or shine,  
Be Happy Always.

You brought with you  
NOTHING,  
When you leave you  
take with you  
NOTHING.  
So be happy always.  
Be kind,  
Be gentle,  
Be nice,  
Be grateful,  
This you can do,  
Only when you are ALIVE,  
Be Happy always.  
In the present and now  
Because this life you are  
going to LIVE  
ONLY ONCE.

gnrao rao

# Be Not Proud

Ha! Ha! Ha!

see how have I the long beautiful horns,  
And you the small ones.

Why do you look at the horns?  
Why don't you look at our legs?

What's there to appreciate?

You don't know how to count  
your blessings.

Is that so?  
yes.

see there some hunters  
and the hunting dogs  
when they see us  
they will chase us and  
surely kill us.

Let's run and save ourselves.

Oh! what's this?  
My horns are stuck  
among the bushes.  
I cannot move from here.

Don't worry.  
I am here,  
I will help you.

Thanks

Let's us run  
before they come after us.

Run, run, run]

Run fast,  
Go has given these  
legs to jump and run

Ah! we are at a long  
distance,  
We are on a cliff now.  
We are saved,  
I think.

Don't think.  
It's sure,  
We are really saved  
because of our legs  
and presence of mind.

We must thank God  
for making us like  
this.

I'm sorry,  
you are right.  
Let us graze  
together now  
because we are at peace.

gnrao rao

# Beach

Beach is where I go on Sundays  
And holidays.

Dad, mom and myself,

We go in our car,

Parking the car

at a distance,

We walk on the sand.

It is nice to walk on the

Sand with bare feet.

A lot of people

Gather there like us.

Marina is the name

Of the beach.

Cool and pleasant is the

Gentle breeze,

Coming over the sea.

Reaching the water,

Standing there in the

Sea-water,

when the waves touch us

and go,

We feel that that

something is going under

our feet.

Nice feeling it is.

playing football,

building castles,

picking the shells

And conch,

Going for a ride

In the merry-go-round,

Horse riding.

Having ice-cream,

savouries and snacks,

is a delightful

experience.

We see some boats,

Catamarans,

crabs a few,

Moving fast,  
shells of different kinds.  
Parrot beak mango slices,  
with chilly powder and  
salt, we like very much.  
Puffed rice, ground nuts,  
with onions and salt  
and pepper another  
Dish if you eat,  
you will never forget.  
Cool drinks too  
lemon juice  
You will relish,

gnrao rao

# Bead

I had a necklace of bead,  
I bought it,  
It was a good deed.  
My mother had to feed,  
She did not heed,  
My calling,  
For she was boiling  
The milk.  
It was my need,  
I was holding  
the reed,  
I went in the  
garden to sow  
The seed.  
I saw many a weed.  
Then I removed  
Them for the  
plants to grow.

gnrao rao

## Be-Best=beast, -Bet-East-

Teachers, Doctors,  
Be kind, Be noble,  
Be praiseworthy.  
Be considerate.  
Be a model for the  
generations.

Be the best in your area  
of operations,  
either in the theatre  
or in school.

I know it is easily said  
than Done,  
for you have shelled out  
a lot of money  
to become that.

You want to reimburse  
yourself.  
That is not wrong.  
But be considerate  
and take money  
from those who can afford.  
Please do not squeeze  
the middle class or the poor.  
Never make them borrowers  
and have a pitiable life  
thereafter.

To build a hospital  
you need money,  
to run a clinic  
you need money,  
we agree.

If you sincerely  
work and gain clients  
and patients,

and charge a reasonable  
amount,  
You can achieve what you want  
in a long period of time.  
But Don't try to follow  
the story  
'the goose that laid a  
golden egg everyday, '  
Gain name and Fame  
patients will come to  
YOU.

To get a seat in the  
Medical college  
You have to study a lot,  
pay a lot,  
work a lot,  
learn a lot  
for nearly seven years.

Borrow money from the bank,  
Squeeze parents and get the money.,  
This all costs a lot.

I bet one day,  
All students who really  
care for the patients  
will get a FREE SEAT  
and the  
really care to allot  
seats.

All private colleges  
receive donations  
from coprporates  
and help all of you students.

Health is wealth  
for everyone  
And especially  
for the country.

Education Free  
for all is a must,  
The Govt. must bear  
all the expenses.

Private schools and  
colleges get money  
from the corporates  
and other public  
to pay the teachers  
and others.

Stop making money from the  
suffering, dying, poor people,  
Do not try to fool the people  
and fill up the till.

If you can't afford  
to run a school,  
or college or a hospital  
or a clinic,  
Please work in the  
Is and  
hospitals and get your  
emoluments.

East or West,  
India is best,  
If the teachers,  
and doctors,  
try to help the  
needy with  
sincerity.  
They will remain in the  
hearts of every student  
and patient  
as long as they live in this  
world.

Even the beasts like dogs,  
have more affection and love,

though we call them  
as they possess only 5 senses.  
they are not able to talk,  
but they show by wagging  
their tails and licking  
with affection.

Man with 6 senses  
Beast with 5 senses  
Who is the best? ? ?

This is the poem  
for those who do not  
care for their brethren  
and not for those  
sincere and hardworking  
teachers and doctors.

Please forgive  
if your feelings  
are hurt,  
This is written  
for the people  
to change for the  
better of our country  
and to make India  
Great in the whole world.

gnrao rao

# Become A Child

When we were kids and children,  
We used to play with all.  
With out any discrimination  
As to colour, creed, religion  
r caste.  
Lower caste.  
We used to share our pencils,  
pens, erasers, sketch pens,  
And rulers too.  
On the top of everything,  
We used to share our lunches,  
And have a nice time together,  
Laughing and enjoying,  
Even in the shortest,  
Lunch hour period.  
We also used to play  
As a team and enjoy  
being together,  
Either winning or losing,  
We never carried the grudge.  
Now when we grow up.  
All things change,  
Your opinions, ideas change,  
We become a different personality,  
Whatever things we never did,  
In younger days of pleasure.  
All changed not for better,  
But for bringing us pain,  
Anger, jealousy, avarice,  
We forgot to share,  
We have become more selfish  
to the core.  
To enjoy you must become  
a child in your attitude,  
And go on learning  
By observing and listening.

gnrao rao

## Beginning And Ending.

I fell on the mountains,  
I evaporated from the water-bodies,  
I became dark clouds.  
I dashed against the top mountains,  
Outside and up was cool,  
I fell as drop by drop.  
All drops joined as a team,  
and became streams,  
then streams joined,  
and turn into rivers,  
I flowed up and down,  
Filling up the ditches,  
over the sand and mud,  
I became muddy.  
then you stored me in a dam,  
the dam's doors were opened,  
I flowed through the canals,  
Then I filled up the lake,  
From the lake again,  
through the canals,  
I irrigated the fields,  
then I drained myself  
Either in the sea  
Or ocean,  
Waiting to evaporate.  
Sometimes I pour heavily,  
Some times as hail stones,  
Sometimes I don't fall at all.  
Every one digs down the earth,  
to find me.  
Who am I?

gnrao rao

# Bent, Dent, Lent, Rent, Tent, Went,

The reeds bent,  
When there was  
a blowing wind.  
The oak tree  
never bent,  
The result  
It fell upside  
Down along with  
the exposed root.  
If you do not  
know how to  
Drive or reverse  
You will have  
on the right,  
left, front  
and back  
and on the body  
of your car,  
many a dent.  
If the money  
is lent  
by the bank  
at an exorbitant  
rate of interest,  
or obtained  
through false  
reports,  
it will become  
a non-performing  
asset.  
If you don't own  
a house, flat or hut,  
You will get it  
by paying the Rent.  
The scent was sent  
by the saint,  
as a gift.  
The camel drove  
away the master

out of the tent  
When allowed  
to put its nose  
during sandstorm  
in a desert.  
when he went  
in the tent,  
poor master  
was out of the tent.

gnrao rao

# Beware Of Friendship

Of all the best things  
In the world  
there is only one ship  
that is Friendship.

Chip, chip, chip,  
it is used  
in computers.

Hip, hip, hip  
Measurement  
is needed  
to make a dress.

Dip, dip, dip  
in the Ganges  
to wash away  
your sins.

.  
Lipstick must  
be used  
continuously  
to keep you  
nice-looking.

Nip in the bud  
itself  
to get rid of  
bad habits.

Pip, pip, pip  
is used in  
foreign exchange  
deals.

rip, rip, rip  
is taking away

what belongs to you.

tip, tip, tip  
you get tips  
in stock market  
what to buy and sell.  
In the race course  
on which horse to bet.  
how much tip  
you have to give  
to the waiter  
or server.

zip, zip, zip,  
never use any  
pants/trousers  
with Zip  
especially  
for male kids  
age less than seven.  
Americans use Zip  
your mouth  
if they want someone  
to keep quiet.

sip,  
sip the mango juice  
slowly slowly  
if you really want  
to enjoy the taste.

so you now know,  
dip, hip, .  
pip, rip, sip,  
and tip.

gnrao rao

## Bill-Will

Bill received the bill,  
when he had a fill,  
He saw the fish's gill,  
He wondered why the fish  
has the gill,  
He watched and observed  
Water swallowed by the fish,  
comes out of the gill,  
After the fish had  
the oxygen for living.  
Bill ran up the hill,  
He saw at a distance  
the Mill,  
What was the mill,  
He thought,  
then he knew it  
was the flour mill.  
His bank account  
showed the balance NIL.  
Nil in Tamil means Stop.  
or stand.  
He forgot to take the  
Pill,  
He went back home,  
Had the pill,  
He saw the dove  
on the sill.  
trying to perch,  
but it couldn't do,  
It flew away  
after seeing Bill.  
Bill phoned his friend  
Will,  
and told,  
come I will, sure,  
Will, wait  
till  
I come there.  
Will stood still,

till,  
Bill came.  
Bill had the company  
of Will.  
Will you do me a  
favour, asked Bill.  
Go down the hill  
and bring me  
a stick  
I will wait till  
you come,  
because I need  
the support.  
They both  
took a still  
photograph  
on the hill.

gnrao rao

# Bow To Vow

Bow, bow, bow,  
I love to see  
you rainbow.

Bow your head,  
in respect  
and reverence.

The reed bowed  
to the storm  
It saved itself,  
But the oak tree  
refused to bow  
It fell from the root  
to top down on the  
road, blocking the  
traffic.

The waiter/server  
didn't wear the bow,  
He was with unkempt  
Hair, No one liked  
him.

Cow is a gentle and  
sacred animal of India,  
giving milk for all  
and its milk is easily  
digestible by infants.  
The cow eats the grass,  
The grass is green,  
How come we get the  
milk white? ? ?

Two horns has the cow,  
the longest tail  
to drive away the  
mosquitoes and  
sometimes when you go

near you may also  
get a whip.

Indian cows give  
less milk,  
and they are lean.  
But Jersey cows  
are fat and give  
more milk.

How? How? How?  
Ask this question  
yourself and you can  
find the answers,  
if in doubt  
go to Google  
or Wikipedia.

Low blood pressure  
Or high blood pressure,  
You must check up  
and keep in control  
to have a good life.

Water in the ditches  
is low and shallow,  
But in the sea it  
is deep.  
water finds its own level  
and flows faster  
in the low lying areas.

Mow, mow, mow,  
the grass in the garden  
with the lawn mower.

Now, now, now,  
is the right time  
to do what you like  
or want to do.

Roses were in a row,

there was a row,  
between husband and  
wife,  
over the colours  
of the roses in the row.  
Row, row, row the boat,  
nicely and steadily  
if you want a nice  
journey on the boat.

Sow, sow sow the seeds  
of learning and knowing.  
You will enjoy more  
your life.

Sow is the feminine  
gender of the Pig,  
so too of the bear.

Tow, tow, tow,  
the police will tow  
your car if you  
park in the  
No Parking lot.  
Better don't park  
your car where  
it is not allowed.

Take a vow today  
that you will  
abstain from  
drinking and smoking,  
and driving after  
a drink, and not to  
meddle with Blue whale  
and bodily harmful  
and fatal actions.

gnrao rao

# Bow To Wow

Server wore a bow,  
He welcomed with a bow,  
From the window  
I saw a cow.  
I could see how,  
for the glass  
Was transparent now.  
It was grazing the grass low,  
Another man was cutting the  
Grass with mow,  
I also saw the roses in a row,  
Where there was a sow.  
' What you sow,  
You reap'.  
My friend said.  
Sow the seed,  
in a row,  
now,  
You will harvest  
with a wow.  
This must be  
your vow.

gnrao rao

# Brave Ones Die Only Once

What do you want to be?  
Life is the gift of God,  
given to you to live,  
smile, laugh and enjoy.

Why worry about yesterday?  
Why worry about tomorrow?  
When the present is pleasant,  
God has sent you to earth  
As a human being with  
thinking and expressing  
faculty.

God has made you and I,  
He made beasts and birds,  
And all living beings,  
some living on land,  
Some living in water,  
Some living on both.  
Do you know what they  
are called?  
AMPHIBIANS.

There are jungles,  
There are forests,  
There they live  
The wild animals,  
They have their own  
eating habits,  
which acting as  
a balance of nature.

lion eating stag,  
Stag eating grass,  
Man breeds sheep and goats,  
also cows and horses.  
Cows to give milk and  
leather,  
Horse to ride and

carry him to places.  
hens to lay eggs.  
and to have omelette.

All live and co-exist  
inter-dependent  
on one another.

Enjoy His creations,  
See Discovery,  
Animal Planet,  
and appreciate.  
You will enjoy more  
and learn more  
by observations.

Enjoy your life,  
Appreciate more,  
smile more,  
laugh more,  
learn and learn more  
Observe, listen  
and learn more.

Never be afraid of death,  
for birth and death comes  
only once in life.

Wherever you are,  
Whatever you do,  
See more the positive side,  
see less the negative side,  
Both are like the sides  
of coin.

Good you will come to know  
when there is bad,  
You will know the value  
of shade  
only when you walk  
in a hot summer day.

Count your blessings,  
live for 86400 seconds,  
You get this life  
as a human being  
only once.  
and the death will  
come only once.

Birth and death  
they come of their own,  
They need not ask  
anyone's permission.

gnrao rao

# Brownie! ! Lilly! ! !

OH! you two were not our pets,  
You were both one in our family.  
We even now remember your affection,  
By lovable barking and wagging your tails,  
Jumping upon us with your fore legs,  
Licking our hands and heads,  
No matter how we avoided,  
You found your way to kiss us, '  
Brownie, you tasted the fresh water,  
Fish from our well,  
In the village,  
That became the fate of  
You, in the river.  
You were taken away by the flood,  
When the river brought the new water.  
Lilly, we did not know,  
How you left us,  
But you both are in our  
Memories.  
We still remember you.

gnrao rao

# Came To Tame

I, an elephant,  
I missed my mom,  
I was brought to town,  
I was kept in the zoo.  
They took good care of me,  
They tamed and trained me  
To carry visitors for a happy ride.  
When I came there  
Was no company.  
I got another brother,  
same like me.  
He was also tamed  
to do all tasks.  
A dame took care of us  
both,  
so her fame and name  
reached the president.  
He also came,  
I gave him the same ride,  
so too my brother.  
He was very happy.  
He gave both of us  
Bunch of bananas  
with his own hands.  
A lame, sorry,  
Less privileged boy  
came one day.  
He started patting me  
with his palm.  
I liked him very much.  
He used to come  
every Sunday  
with watermelons  
and his father.  
My Brother and I  
liked him so much,  
felt very sorry  
in his absence.  
A dame with fame

came and played  
a game.  
Her name  
they called her  
Susanne.  
She was also same  
in treatment  
like our friend.  
We both gave her a ride.  
She also offered us  
the coconuts  
and we liked them  
very much  
Came she,  
was a dame,  
with fame,  
played a game,  
The name of the  
Lame we never knew,  
It was the same love  
and affection, they  
both gave,  
I was made tame.  
so too my brother.

gnrao rao

# Can And Able

Can I climb the tree?

can.

because you are the monkey.

Am I able to do this?

Yes. you are.

You know who you are.

Can I able to climb the tree?

Why do you use can and able.

Can means able

Able means can.

Am I capable of climbing the tree?

are.

How can I be affable?

If you are approachable,

Amiable and amicable

And adjustable.

And flexible.

Who is a reliable person?

On whom we can have

And confidence and trust,

One who will not do

anything detrimental

to our safety and security.

Do you know any fable?

fox and the grapes.

Have you heard of Clark Gable?

He was one of the old times actor.

Is this saleable?

Yes. if it is worth

its value.

Why do give something

Under the table?

Because no one must

see it.

Where can you find

the horse?

In the stable.

When will you not stable?

When 4 pegs of brandy

is gulped.

Can you give an example  
of stable equilibrium?

You can buy one doll  
called "TANJORE  
TALAI AATTI HEAD SHAKING  
bOMMAI DOLL'

available near  
Big Temple.

In Thanjavur.

You might have  
learnt through  
the pendulum  
in grand-father's  
clock.

If you bring  
something from  
abroad,  
it may be dutiable.

Who can give you  
Any nice palatable dish?  
Only your mother,  
NO one else.

gnrao rao

# Can Anyone Call? ?

All can play ball,  
Only some can  
get the goal  
with the ball.

If there is call.  
Any one can attend  
the call.

If by chance  
You keep your leg,  
on the banana peel.  
You may fall.

You can have a bad  
fall  
if you don't play  
your game well.

He was feeling  
tired cause  
he had a problem  
in the gall  
bladder.

Everyone in the ha; ;  
clapped when he  
finished his speech.

We go to a mall  
To window shop  
to see all.  
when we find  
Spare time.

The man was tall.  
He had a fall,  
for there was a ball,  
on his way,

He was looked by all.  
they have made a call  
To the ambulance,  
when the ambulance  
went near the hospital  
wall,  
all gathered to find  
what hapeened  
to the man  
who was tall.

gnrao rao

# Care

When you reverse your car  
In the basement,  
Don't hoot your horn  
And disturb all.  
You do this only in India.  
If you don't know  
How to watch the mirror  
And reverse you aren't  
A good driver.  
Don't park your car,  
In the manner,  
No one can enter  
to take away his car.  
Park your car  
In such a way,  
To get down and  
At least take a walk.  
Don't get down  
In front of the temple  
Entrance,  
God doesn't want to  
Know that you have  
come by car.  
Don't just cross  
the road with your  
Vehicle with out  
proper judgement.  
Don't drink and  
Drive.  
Inform at home  
Before you take  
Your car from home,  
That you will drive  
Carefully and come  
back safe and sound.  
Don't press accelerator,  
Instead of the brake  
by Mistake.  
Wait till the train

Pass if you want to  
Cross the railway line.  
Don't use cell phone  
When you drive.  
Park your car in the  
right and proper place.  
You are not the king of  
the Road, even if you  
are the son of the President.  
Don't overtake the bus from  
Left, You may hit the one  
Who is getting down.  
Don't hoot your horn  
in front of the hospital.  
Drive slowly  
near the school.  
Care more for your CAR,  
check the battery,  
Change the oil.  
Check the air.  
Check the gasoline.  
Be in line  
With patience  
When you want to fill  
the petrol.  
Don't criss cross  
your vehicle  
To show off.  
Don't keep the hooting  
sound or blaring music  
When you drive.  
We wish to live long  
And also make others  
To live long.  
Will you please  
do this and oblige us?

gnrao rao

# Change Change Change

Frog, frog, frog,  
You do have a change,  
From egg,  
You become a tadpole,  
then you become  
a full grown  
frog.

You welcome your enemy  
the Snake  
by your beautiful  
croaking voice.

Our youngsters they  
too have their change  
they are born as  
infants,  
they become children  
they become young  
they get their youth  
Watching them is fun.

The numbers speak for them  
One to twelve  
is the age they  
play enjoy  
then when they  
reach 13  
You can see them  
near the mirror  
Everything changes.

They pose as if they  
are grown,  
But their growth  
is slow and not fast.

They become youngsters  
after 19

their teen age is over.  
They become more  
responsible.

some they go astray  
due to bad company  
and the circumstances  
as the egg becomes  
rotten.

They if they wish  
and will they can  
change the world  
for better.

Change is entirely  
in the hands  
of Youngsters.

gnrao rao

## Change Into New Word.

Cat can play with the mat.  
Cat can be made into mat.  
Bed can be bad, if it is hard  
Bed can be made into bad.  
Shop can be made into shoe.  
shoes are available in the shop.  
Your sight can be right,  
If you see through right and left eye.  
Small things can have smell.  
Sport can be made into spout.  
He heard the story with the beard.  
Heard can be made into bread.  
Honey can be made into money,  
With money you can buy honey.  
House can be made into a mouse.  
Mouse can run here and there  
in an empty house.  
You can slip even in the ship.  
You can hold a ship  
on your hip.

gnrao rao

# Child Fears And Afraid

Why do you inject  
Fear in the hearts  
Of a young child?  
Is it because  
You have become old  
And you have seen  
this world and enjoyed  
All happy moments?  
Don't you want the  
Child to live his days  
And enjoy?  
How selfish are You?  
Why tell him about the  
Third World War? ?  
If you, all of you,  
Want to destroy,  
Don't destroy part by part,  
Find an atom/nuclear bomb  
Which will devastate  
The Whole world,  
So no one will be alive,  
You alone can live and  
Enjoy with your like-minded  
People.  
Enough of Wars, terrorists,  
Atrocities.  
Allow the children of  
The world to live and  
Enjoy.  
If you really want to  
Destroy the world,  
You destroy yourself  
Because that is in your  
Hands.  
Live and let live,  
Let the children of the Universe also  
Enjoy God's creations and  
Beauty.

gnrao rao

# Christina, 'the Rainbow'

The Rainbow

By Christina Rossetti

Boats sail on the rivers,  
And ships sail on the seas;  
But clouds that sail across the sky  
Are prettier than these.  
There are bridges on the rivers,  
As pretty as you please;  
But the bow that bridges heaven,  
And overtops the trees,  
And builds a road from earth to sky,  
Is prettier far than these." "Thanks a lot Christina."  
Where do boats sail? on the rivers.  
Can the boats go in reverse too? yes.  
Can the sheep be put on the ship? why not?  
Where do the ships sail? on the sea.  
Can you see the blue sea from here? yes. I can.  
Where do the clouds sail? Across the sky.  
How do they look like? The fleece of the white goats.  
When can you find the rainbow? When the sun is shining and  
at the same time it is drizzling too.  
You can only see the rainbow to opposite side  
of the Sun.  
What builds a road from earth to sky> the Rainbow.  
When do you bow your head? in front of the elders and God.  
Why do you do that? To show reverence and respect.  
How many colours are there in the rainbow? Seven.  
How can you remember the colours? Say VIBGYOR.

gnrao rao

# Circus, Circus

Who took us all,  
To the circus?  
Our mother.  
Who bought the tickets?  
My brothers.  
Who all came with you?

My brother and sister.  
When did the show begin?  
At 6 p.m.  
Was the circus tent very big?  
Yes, it was.  
How did the circus band play?  
Very softly, indeed.  
How many clowns were there?  
three.

Can you make three into  
there?  
How were the clown?  
One very very tall,  
The other very very  
Short.

Why did the spectators  
Laugh?  
The two clowns,  
With their acts,  
Made everyone  
Laugh.

Who were on the bars?  
A young girl  
And a young man.  
What did they do?  
They showed a number  
Of tricks,  
Which were amazing  
And awesome.  
Which animals rode  
the cycle?  
The bear, the monkey

And the dog.  
Why? even a parrot  
Did.  
Which animals were  
In the cage  
With the lions?  
The poor mountain  
Goats.  
Did the lion try to eat  
The goats?  
No.  
What did the ring master  
do?  
He put his head  
In the open mouth  
of the lion?  
We saw the horses, trot,  
Gallop and dance,  
Run fast,  
round and round.  
We saw a man  
doing stunts,  
with a cycle.  
Did you have  
great fun?  
Yes, of course.

gnrao rao

# Color

What's there in the color?  
If the color is to be the same,  
Then the God, the creator,  
Would not have made this  
world with different colors,  
for He knows you will get  
bored seeing the same color.

You know the spectrum  
has all the colors.  
Draw all the color  
in a round pad.  
Put a hole,  
Hold it in your hand  
Rotate, what color can you  
see?  
Only the white color.  
Have you tried this?  
Colors are liked by all  
living beings,  
Some are black, some are white,  
Some are black and white,  
Some are red and white,  
Black has its own beauty.  
so are the other colors.

Don't ever discriminate  
people on the basis  
of color,  
Even the lotus comes  
out only from the  
brown mud.

s  
came in black and white,  
but you prefer  
only Technicolor.  
Don't you? Why?

Milk is white,  
Sugar is white,  
Paper is normally white,  
When you visit the flower show,  
If all the flowers are white,  
Will you stay there for long?

Birds, butterflies go to the  
colorful flowers.  
Green are the grass and leaves,  
Brown or dark brown is the bark,  
yellow or cream are the roots,  
Does that not make the tree  
look beautiful?  
what is there in a color?  
'BEAUTY LIES IN THE EYES  
OF THE BEHOLDER'.

gnrao rao

# Common Sense

Travelling salesman,  
Had to cross the forest,  
very tired he was,  
very thirsty too,  
seeing a few coconut  
trees and sat under the  
Shade of them.  
He felt the cool breeze.  
He felt sleepy,  
When he got up,  
His thirst came back.  
By chance, he saw  
some monkey  
on the trees.  
thought an idea,  
and he knew  
the principle,  
'monkeys see and  
monkeys do&gt;'  
He saw some stones  
there.  
He started throwing  
those stones  
at the monkeys,  
the monkeys in turn  
threw the coconuts,  
He picked them up  
and went away from there  
He got what he wanted  
The tender coconut water,  
He got the bonus  
to have the cocnouts  
and satisfy his  
hunger.

gnrao rao

## Count Your Blessings.

You are less privileged,  
You have an nice body,  
You have a nice chest,  
To apply soap on your  
Chest, and make the lather soon,  
When taking bath,  
You have both hands  
Working in good condition.  
You have both legs,  
With no pain in your knees,  
You can walk, run, jump  
And climb steps easily.  
You have ears to hear  
The noise and listen  
to the songs  
And speeches of  
your kids.  
You have a clear thinking,  
With your brain functioning  
Well  
You have good eye-sight,  
You can see without  
Spectacles.  
You can give speeches,  
Talk and converse  
On many subjects.  
You can also shout  
At the top of your  
voice, when you lose  
temper.  
Why do you feel and say,  
'The cup of life is half-empty'.  
Why don't you see,  
The Positive side of life?  
See the cup is half-full  
At least.  
Be happy with what you have,  
A good life, a nice wife,  
With all comforts,

What you can  
Afford.  
Be happy!  
Be thankful!  
Be grateful  
Be graceful!  
Keep on moving!  
Keep on going!  
Keep smiling!  
Keep enjoying! .

gnrao rao

# Counting

God, the creator,  
has made man,  
to be in horizontal,  
As an infant,  
And then made him  
to crawl with  
Both hands and legs.  
Equalising him with  
the beast, then  
Made him to balance  
and walk in Vertical  
Fashion.  
Made him to sleep  
only in Horizontal  
fashion.  
Walk like an ape,  
run like a horse,  
Fight like a cock,  
Shout like an ass,  
At the top of his  
voice, which no  
other living being  
Got, the power to think  
And the faculty to speak.  
And exchange ideas.  
He gave only one  
Head to think with  
two brains,  
Two eyes to see,  
two ears to hear.  
Two nostrils to breathe  
with only one nose,  
With two lips to kiss  
And speak,  
with One tongue  
to speak frankly and  
the truth and not for  
Boasting or flattering  
and to enjoy the dishes

with one tongue  
with taste buds.  
One neck to carry  
the head,  
two shoulders to support  
the skeleton and  
Head part,  
One chest broad enough  
One back to carry the  
school and office bags,  
two hands to lift and  
Carry and hug,  
With ten fingers  
to hold anything  
correctly.  
And two legs to walk,  
run, jump and jog  
sometimes to kick  
the football or someone.  
Two feet to stand  
Erect.  
One fish is in the pond,  
Different kinds of fishes  
in the sea.  
Cycle and scooter with  
2 wheels,  
young ones to sit on the  
Stools and ride  
cycles with 3 wheels.  
The chair and table  
with 4 legs.  
five fingers in one hand,  
Six fingers in some rare  
hand,  
Seven seas/oceans  
in the world.  
Seven colours in the  
Rainbow,  
Eight coming after seven.  
Nine coming before Ten,  
Ten fingers and ten toes  
on all normal human beings.

gnrao rao

# Curse Or Blessing

Curse sometimes for sure,  
Is a cure and a blessing.  
There is silver lining  
Some where in the corner.'  
'Bless them that curse you'  
So said some great sage.  
The curse of the four  
Made the guards to  
Take births as demons.  
They were staunch enemies  
Of Lord Vishnu.  
His incarnation as Rama.  
Krishna is to get rid  
Of Ravana and Duryodhana  
And Sisupal.  
If someone curse you,  
Do not take it to heart.  
Say nothing,  
It will go back to the  
Person who did it.  
Avoid cursing anyone,  
For you will repent  
Afterwards.  
Wish all all the best.  
Wishes will return  
In multiples.  
So says the considerate one.

gnrao rao

# Cycle, Cycle-Life-Cycle

When I was two,  
My dad brought,  
A three wheeler  
cycle.

When I became  
A student  
He got me  
A two wheeler  
Cycle  
with wheels on both  
Sides.

I became young,  
I went to high  
School,  
Dad got me  
A two wheels cycle.

First I pushed the  
Cycle  
For my height  
Was less.

Then I started  
Monkey pedalling,  
Then carrier  
Pedalling,  
I found it difficult  
To reach the handle- bar,  
But somehow I managed.  
I went near a high stone,  
Kept the cycle near there,  
Sat on the cycle,  
I could balance.

Then I tried to ride  
nicely.  
To show off I tried  
to leave both hands  
And ride,  
I fell down and  
Had scratches  
And blood oozing.

Applied medicine.  
Again I started  
Riding to school.  
With my school-mate  
As pillion rider.  
I saw and learnt,  
My age and my cycle,  
Are not reversible.  
I became a young man,  
I got a nice job,  
To learn and do  
Research on trade cycle,  
I got my school-mate,  
As my wife,  
In my life cycle.  
I bought a 2 wheeler,  
she and I with our  
Kid went everywhere.  
Now I have a car,  
My wife sits near me,  
And my two kids  
In the back seat.  
I hear songs  
On the car radio,  
Singing,  
We are a happy  
Family,  
But I got my kids  
A cycle called  
Tricycle,  
And the other one  
A cycle with  
two wheels.  
Now she and I  
On the ground  
Holding  
each cycle.

gnrao rao

# Darling, Play This Game

Do you have an Atlas,  
Or the world map,  
Join with your friend,  
Play this game,  
And know more.

Do you know  
Where is England?  
What is its currency?  
Where do you find  
Holland?

Can you find out  
Greenland, Iceland,  
Ireland, Finland,  
Poland, Switzerland,  
Swaziland And  
New Zealand,  
Which country  
is called

The Deutsche land?  
What is the currency  
of Each country,  
if it is a country.

Have you studied  
'The Treasure  
Island'?

Who wrote this,  
Do you know?  
Enjoy, have a nice  
Time and learn more.

gnrao rao

## Date A Mate

A fox once ate  
a small bone got  
Stuck in his throat.  
It suffered,  
It saw a crane,  
requested him to  
take the bone,  
Crane was afraid.  
but fox said  
he wont hurt him.  
So the crane with  
its long beak.  
took the bone out,  
the fox thanked him.  
Next time also  
He asked the crane  
to take the bone out  
from his throat.  
Believing the fox  
the crane put his beak.  
to take the bone out,  
But it lost his life  
for the fox closed his  
mouth and finished  
the Crane's life.

So fox is always a fox.

The fox did abate,  
putting an end  
for the crane,  
pain can thus abate,  
or mitigate or grow  
less or subside  
depending upon the  
balm you use.

I will meet you

on that date  
in Mumbai.  
On that date,  
the plane arrived  
late,  
He missed the date.

He gave a date  
to her,  
to meet at the  
hotel on that date,  
to fix the engagement,  
But of late, he used  
to come late.

Do you know your  
birth date?

it is our fate,  
that we get sometimes  
leaders more corrupt.  
Like the crane's fate.

It was his fate,  
and destiny,  
that day he left  
home late,  
he entered the gate,  
and a car kissed him  
fast,  
he became late.

The check's fate,  
was decided by the clerk  
and was returned  
to the drawer.

The doom of Mogul  
dynasty,  
was certain for  
the last emperor  
was very timid.

The people's hate  
of Hitler made  
him lose the war  
and done to death.

Never be late for the show,  
or for the interview,  
you will not be able  
to get what you want.

You have class-mate,  
You have school mate,  
You have college mate,  
Husband can be a mate.  
so too the wife.  
The companion is a mate,  
Captain or the master  
of the ship  
is a shipmate.

He mate to marry  
and to become a couple.  
The elephant does mate  
only with the she -elephant.

He lost his pate,  
the crown of his head,  
when he fell down  
from the 6th floor  
upside down.

What is the Exchange  
Rate  
today  
of the dollars?  
At this rate  
it is very costly  
for the import.  
but good for export.

Running a race

at this rate of speed,  
he will come only  
in the 3rd.  
Tax at this rate  
is too much  
for the middle-income  
people.

His rate was first  
in the rank.

How do you rate  
this, I have no idea.

gnrao rao

# Day, Days Holidays

New year's day  
Independence day,  
labour day,  
Veteran's day,  
Thanksgiving day,  
Christmas day,  
Every day is good day.

Holiday is a day  
Every child likes.

Which is the day,  
you like most and  
Why? ? ?

Saturday and sunday  
Are the week-end  
Days.

Which day do you like most?

Saturday or Sunday?

One week's laundry

On Saturday,

Sunday is the day

for outing

and enjoying.

How do you spend

your holiday?

Do you spend

A lot of time

With your family?

Which day

Do you go to

The movie?

gnrao rao

# Delight

To see the rainbow,  
with the seven colours,  
Of VIBGYOR,  
Violet, Indigo,  
Blue, Green, yellow  
Orange and red  
is a joy.

To watch the  
colourful butterfly  
Fly  
here and there  
is also a joy.

To wait for Sunday  
is nice,  
For it is our  
Weekly Holiday.

Sunflower eagerly  
waits for the  
Sunlight to bloom,  
Policeman cannot  
enter into  
anyone's room,  
Except his own  
Bedroom.

Rooms are many,  
Bedroom, bathroom,  
Study room,  
Drawing room,  
Everyone  
can have a room.

gnrao rao

# Den, Ben, When

living in a den,  
I am called a lion.  
writing, I am used,  
I am called a pen.  
Showing the time,  
I am called the  
BIG Ben,  
I am in England.  
Laying the egg,  
being with the  
Chicken,  
I am called  
A hen.  
Human beings  
Are divided into  
Men and women.  
Who came first  
is still  
not known?  
Nine plus  
One  
what does it  
make?  
toes ten,  
Fingers ten.  
we all get up  
When?  
when we like,  
Or at the right  
time,  
either to be lazy  
achieve nothing  
or to attain  
the maximum gain.  
Try again, again  
Again, till  
you gain.

gnrao rao

# Describing Words, Adjectives

Beautiful is the Lotus.

Colourful is the balloon.

Tall is Gopal.

Short is Krishna.

Lazy Sheela went in the cold weather  
without a thick woolen shawl or scarf.

Young Gopal is an honest man.

Famous poet was Kalidas.

The white paper bundle is in the big blue bag.

Fast runner does not worry about the bright Sun.

Brave soldiers fight for their country.

Good dancer never complains about the big stage.

Smart boys do not eat in dirty plates.

Old grandmother showed the blue sky to her  
grand son.

some schools have big vast playground.

Mothers are always kind, considerate  
and Affectionate.

gnrao rao

# Description

Kind and Affectionate,  
Is my mother.  
Very old,  
Is my grand mother,  
Lovable and nice,  
she too.  
Merciful and compassionate  
Is our God.  
In the thick forest,  
I see the Holy rishi/  
sage doing penance.  
The playground is full  
Of children,  
playful and smart.  
Plates and dishes  
Are very dirty,  
in the house  
of Lazy lady.  
Beautifully  
And gracefully,  
So dances,  
The Bharat Natyam  
Dancer,  
first comes,  
The fast runner.  
Giving their lives  
For their country  
are the soldiers,  
Going to the mid-sea,  
Risking their lives,  
For their living  
Are the brave fishermen.  
Blue sky,  
is the thing,  
Which I wish to see.  
But dark clouds  
the pea-cock  
Likes and dances.  
Attractive is the

Rainbow,  
Especially  
when in drizzles.  
On the opposite  
Of the sun.  
Dishonest are  
Some of the  
selfish ones.  
When the bus is empty,  
It is not a  
good opportunity  
for the Pick-pocketing  
Small thieves  
Who use blades.  
Honest people  
Are scarce  
in this world,  
for the movies,  
Serials teach,  
No ethics or morals.  
Shooting, killing,  
Raping, cheating,  
black-mailing  
Are the lessons  
you can learn.

gnrao rao

# Do Does

fly, fly so does the bird.  
Rise, rise so does the smoke,  
Shine, shine so does the sun,  
Blow, blow so does the wind,  
Sail, sail so does the ship.  
Cut, cut so does the knife and scissors.  
Bark, bark so does the watchful dog,  
Gallop, gallop so does the horse,  
cry, cry so does the baby,  
Swim, swim so does the fish,  
Fall, fall so does the rain,  
I, I, what do I do?  
write this one for you,  
To learn and enjoy.  
what do the birds do? fly  
What do you do? Go to school and study.

gnrao rao

# Do You Know Me?

I am there as a transport  
From long back,  
I have no horns,  
But only ears,  
I also pull coaches.  
and also wagons,  
I wear iron shoes.  
Who are you?  
Aren't you the horse?  
yes, my dear.  
I run on the road,  
I carry many people,  
You have to pay the fare,  
Even if you are fair,  
And going to the fair,  
It in't fair  
to go to the fair,  
without paying the fare,  
Even if you are very fair.  
Aren't you the bus?  
Yea.I am.  
I carry a ladder on my back,  
I carry water in my body.  
I carry tubes too.  
I sound my siren and the bell.  
Every one has to give me way.  
Sometimes I reach late,  
Until everything is finished.  
I am red in colour.  
Aren't you the fire engine?  
Yes.I am.  
I carry you,  
I carry loads and loads,  
Sometimes I am grey in colour,  
Many a time I am black,  
I once splashed dirty water  
In the tailor's shop,  
since he pricked me with  
his needle.

I have a trunk but  
I don't carry luggage.  
I can break the tree trunk  
with my organ.  
I can give you a slow ride  
and you can enjoy my ride.  
Aren't you the elephant?  
Yes. I am.  
You all keep me in one corner,  
I keep your things cool and fresh.  
You get ice-cubes from me.  
I do not make your ice-cream melt.  
Aren't you the fridge?  
are right.  
you can see me in the office,  
And in your house,  
You put books and clothes  
in me,  
Sometimes you keep  
Decorative articles too.  
You are the almirah  
or bureau.  
Yes. I am.  
You have two eyes.  
I have only one.  
You can put thread through me,  
You use me for sewing your clothes.  
Aren't you the needle?  
Yes, I am.

gnrao rao

## Do-Does-Is

Bus or car drives,  
the driver.  
Gives tickets  
the conductor.  
pay the fares  
the passengers.  
At bus-stands  
bus stops.  
bus picks up  
the public.  
On platforms.  
the train stops.  
There is no age  
bar  
for a voyage  
the ship.  
you can sip  
a peg of whisky  
if you wish to.  
Flight is nothing  
But a travel  
on board the plane.  
You have to be  
2 hours before time  
of the departure  
of the plane.  
Take with a book  
Or smart phone,  
to while away  
your time  
in waiting hall.  
The city they  
say is bigger than town,  
A villager is smaller  
than a town.  
But without villages  
and farmers,  
You can never have  
Your lunch or dinner

on your table.

gnrao rao

# Doing And Action Words

What does the hen do? lays eggs.

What does the cock do? crows in the morning.  
why?

Does it inform us the eggs are ready  
for making Omelette.

What does the duck do?  
swims in the pond with its ducklings  
And quacks.

What does the goat do?  
eats the leaves  
Standing on two legs.  
sometimes bleats.

When its kid says  
may may,  
She follows the sound  
and finds her baby.

What does the cat do?  
mews and mews,  
Sings a song  
When very happy.

What does the dog do?  
wags its tail,  
barks and barks.  
guards the house.

What does the aeroplane do?  
Flies in the air  
up above 30000 feet.

What does the clock do?  
Tells time,  
Rings alarm,  
Tells us it's time  
To get up and do our  
work.

We had a grandfather's  
clock with the pendulum  
In our grandfather's house,  
The hands moved very slowly  
to reach from the 6  
to 12,

But when it reached the 12,  
It immediately fell down  
to 6.

That reminded me my cycle ride,  
When on the mounds  
I had to get down  
and push for I could  
not use all my energy,  
When I reached the top  
then riding was easy  
My efforts and energy  
was less used to balance  
and ride.

What does the monkey do?  
It chatters, swings up and  
down the bars,  
makes the onlookers  
the children and us  
happy.

Some times swings  
and hangs upside down  
with the help of its  
Tail.

What can you do?  
you can play see-saw,  
or in the swing,  
going up and down  
down and up.

What can I do?  
search out more  
Find out more  
and how can i  
Be helpful to you?

gnrao rao

# Doing Words

Cut, cut, cut the vegetables,  
I did,  
cut, cut, cut,  
I had a hair cut.  
I am cutting the cucumber,  
I am having a cut,  
the blood is oozing,  
I showed my finger  
in the running cold water.  
The blood stopped flowing.

I finished the job,  
and put it in a vessel.  
My wife prepared the curry.

The pungent smell  
spread everywhere  
and we were all  
sneezing.

Put the dishes on the table,  
so said my wife.  
shut the dishes with the plates,  
I did shut them.  
I knew now the present  
tense, past tense  
and past perfect tense  
are  
cut, cut, cut,  
put, put, put  
and  
shut, shut and shut.

Be careful when you cut  
the packet,  
Don't put you leg  
On somebody's foot,  
Don't shut yourself  
and be lonely

for  
Idle brain is  
devil's workshop.

gnrao rao

# Dollar, Dollar Everywhere

You are there  
From West to East.  
You are in America,  
U.S.A.  
You are in Singapore,  
You are in New Zealand,

You are in Hong Kong,  
You are in Canada,  
You are in Australia too.

You are not the same.  
Everywhere.  
For r one  
I can get Doll.1.26  
In Australia,  
Doll/1.26 in Canada,  
In Singapore  
Doll.1.36  
In New Zealand  
Doll.1.40

gnrao rao

# Don't

Don't take anything  
which does not  
belong to you.  
Don't just scribble,  
Write legibly.  
Don't talk loudly  
Make others uneasy.  
Don't sit on the floor,  
for it is very dirty.  
Don't go late,  
For any appointment.  
Don't walk very fast  
You may even fall.  
Don't go out in  
dark lane at night.  
Don't carry tales  
to harm or hurt  
Any one.  
Don't enter here,  
for it is very  
Slippery.  
Don't tell lies,  
But at times  
to save someone's  
face.  
Don't read  
this very fast.  
Don't tell lies  
To the doctor  
And the lawyer  
At your peril.

gnrao rao

# Don't Give Advice.

Birds of all kinds,  
lived in a banyan tree.  
it was rainy season.  
A group of monkeys  
Came under our tree.  
They were shivering.

We could sense it.  
One of the birds,  
took pity on them  
and told them,  
'we all feel sorry  
for you.  
We are birds.  
We build our nests.  
we feel comfortable  
in our nests.

You have hands like  
Men and also legs  
like them.  
Why do you all  
suffer without Homes? '

' You know how the  
monkeys are.  
His pity was misplaced.'

' We became the worst  
sufferers at the hands  
of those monkeys.'

' we lost our nests.  
We lost everything.'

' we learnt a new lesson.  
We must advise only  
to the right people  
deserving

at the right time.'  
Thenceforth we never  
gave any advice  
to anyone before  
knowing his  
mood and nature.'

gnrao rao

# Don't Waste Time

Wasting your precious  
And valuable time,  
You will lose a lot.

OH! ant I am starving,  
I am hungry,  
Could you give me  
some food?

Yes, you can have it to-day.  
But I have to feed my family  
with what I have in store.  
Make arrangements for  
Hereafter.

I want to be lazy,  
I want to enjoy my life  
In singing and dancing.  
I go from place to place,  
I am the grasshopper.  
Where shall I go now  
for food and shelter?

Today the ant gave me,  
Who will give me  
tomorrow?

The ant has saved  
food for winter,  
I did nothing.  
I have to suffer.  
OH! what a fate!

gnrao rao

# Ear-To Year

I saw in my dream  
an elf with one ear,  
It was with the bear,  
The bear could not bear  
the mischief of the elf.  
It called the mother dear,  
for he was very dear  
to its mother

He was with fear,  
of the elf,  
Mother dear  
came in full gear,  
She could hear

her darling bear  
dear,  
She told about  
King Lear,  
when she went near.  
She gave him a pear,  
which was in rear,  
tear came from his eye,  
because he couldn't have  
the pear,  
You wear this wear,  
said the mother dear,  
This my dear my dear,  
This is for your  
Birthday and  
New year  
for you were born  
on January 1st.  
my dear.

gnrao rao

# Eel-Reel

There was a movie on the eel.  
They couldn't hold it  
for it was very smooth  
It fell from the hand  
and the catcher  
Has a sad feel.

You know very well,  
You can; t catch the eel  
with your bare hands.

The wound I got  
in my heel  
does not heal.  
cause I wore  
shoes of high heel,  
I had a bone-crack  
on my knee.

This was my fault  
cause I didn't hear  
the advice of an old  
man.

Peel the banana  
before you want]  
to make the  
Banana Shake.

Don't throw the peel,  
on the road.  
or on the floor,  
someone may slip  
and break his bones  
and have to go  
the Bone-setter.

I used to buy  
the cinema tickets

outside the theatre  
those days,  
10 annas ticket  
for 5 annas  
when the first  
Reel  
was already over  
in the 'Shree'  
cinema.

gnrao rao

# Ending In Letter T

Do you accept?  
Do you admit?

who can adopt?  
Adopting anyone  
was prohibited

BY Lord Dalhousie.

What does attract  
everyone the beauty  
or the integrity  
or honesty?

If at first attempt,  
If you fail,  
consider that  
as stepping stone  
to success.

Await,  
Let them assort.  
then you can select.

Can you appoint  
someone who dreams  
at night as  
night  
watch-man.

What do they allot?  
do they allot shares  
at par  
at premium

or at a  
discount?

Does it afflict  
and affect our body  
the bite  
of the  
Mosquito?

You can and must  
adjust  
with your wife  
if your marriage  
was n arranged one  
for the sake of the  
family and children  
and their future.

gnrao rao

# Enjoy Your Present

Why worry about tomorrow,  
Why worry about yesterday?  
When today and now  
And the present is sweet.  
Forget the past,  
After learning the lessons,  
Live in the present,  
Expect the best and  
Best only in future.  
Forgive those who  
cursed you,  
Scolded you,  
Degraded you,  
Hurt you,  
For the circumstances  
Were different.  
It is not their fault,  
It is the time  
And it is the reason  
of Circumstances.  
The world changes.  
It will go on  
Changing.  
Things change,  
Rivers change their  
courses.  
What was yesterday,  
Like the stock market,  
It fell today.  
It may still fall,  
Or it may rise up.  
Or it may not.  
We can only speculate,  
We cannot predict.  
Wishing will not  
bring fish,  
We have to go  
where the fish is,  
And try to fish

With a bait.  
Up or down,  
ill or better,  
You are alive,  
So  
Enjoy the present.

gnrao rao

# Every Day A Good Day

Every day is a good day,  
Every time is a good time,  
To start everything new,  
Running a mile,  
Starts with the first step.  
Try, try, try don't cry,  
Try again, again and again  
Till you GAIN.  
Say always it is possible,  
I can, I will and I must  
Do it and  
You can really do it  
Be cheerful, Be happy,  
Start with a smile,  
Your attitude will  
Take you to the great Altitude.  
Try to take care the seconds,  
Which you have 86400  
On your hand every morning,  
The hours, days, weeks, months  
Years will take care of  
Themselves.  
Thank God, Thank everyone,  
Thank all,  
Blessings will shower on you.

gnrao rao

# Expressions

John is gentle as a cow.  
Jack is cunning as fox,  
She is like a blind bat.  
He is proud as a pea-cock,  
He was dumb as a stone.  
Jim is brave as a lion.  
Jessica is as wise as an owl.  
Bob walks as slow as a snail.  
Ram is as busy as the bee.  
This is slippery as an eel.  
Why are you so hungry  
As a lion?  
He was very happy  
In getting a thousand  
rupees as a beggar.  
This is as clear as  
a Crystal.  
It was as fit  
as a fiddle.  
Throwing straight like  
An arrow was his talent.  
That was as dry as the wood,  
This handle is as hot  
as the fire.  
This box is as heavy  
as the iron.  
This cloth is as smooth  
as the velvet.  
Honey darling  
You are as  
Sweet  
As HONEY.

gnrao rao

# Fare And Ware

Are you with me?  
Are we your friends?  
Are you all here?  
Are they there?  
Why are you asking  
these questions?  
Because do these  
help you in any way?  
Don't ever touch  
the BARE wire with  
your bare hands.  
I cannot bear  
this news.  
Bear dances at  
the order of his  
master.  
I care more for  
Your health, safety  
and security.  
Please take good  
Care.  
Success come to those  
Who dare.  
If you travel by bus  
or train,  
pay the fare,  
Don't tell the conductor,  
you are very fair,  
And you are going to  
the fair.  
It is not fair  
to go the fair  
without paying  
the fare.  
Hare lost because  
of over-confidence,  
and being very proud.  
The hare with fluffy  
white hair and

Red lips is very  
beautiful.  
At Hidumbi temple  
in North,  
they get moeny  
by allowing you  
to have a photo  
with the white hare.  
It is rare to find  
white mare,  
Which one will  
run and win in the  
race?  
The horse of the mare?  
To get a good friend  
these days,  
it is rare.  
It is rare to see  
A driver reversing  
His car without  
the rear mirror.  
Kitchenware, stoneware,  
House-ware.  
We find these  
shops  
everywhere.  
You are  
to care not to  
walk in the cold  
bare,  
if you dare, you  
may catch cold.  
Hare running slow  
is rare.  
Mare is the femenine  
of Horse.  
Tare weight is calculated  
of the container,  
Without any load.  
ware-house is nothing  
but where we store goods.  
Farewell is given

to those who retire.

gnrao rao

# Feel Easy With Hindi

Kripaya andher aayeyeh

Please come in.

Yahan byteeyeh.

Please be seated.

Please take your seat.

Please have your seat.

Kya lengay aap?

What would you like to have?

kaffee yaa chayee yaa Dhoodh?

Coffee or tea or milk?

Bina sakkar?

Without sugar or? ? ?

Haan

Bus yake chamach

only one tea spoon enough

Lee jeeyeh

please take /have it

Garam hai

It's hot.

Yeh bahut achcha hai.

It is very nice.

Thoda owr

a little more please.

Myn naheen sunaa

I didn't hear

achcha jee

.

Kya huwa?

What happened?

Bahuth garam hai.

Very hot

Maaf keejeeyah

Excuse me,

Myn beech may kuch boloon?

May I say some thing in the middle?

haan kahiye

yes tell.

Dhyan dheeyeeyah.

please listen carefully.

Saavdhan rahiyeh  
please be careful  
Thoda aaaraam keejeeyay  
Take rest for a while.  
Yeh ghaanaa suneeyeh  
Lisen to this song.  
achcha hai  
very nice  
phir yake baar  
once more.  
Tahreeyeh  
please wait.  
kya soach rahen hai?  
Wha are you thinking?  
Kuch naheen  
Nothing  
Sukriya/Dhanyawad  
Thanks

gnrao rao

# Feelings

My joy knew no bounds,  
When I heard my friend  
Got an award.

My anger I controlled  
when someone didn't like  
his getting the award.

No one could control  
the laughter  
when she told the joke  
for the first time.

Weeping for getting  
what she wants  
is an art.

He had too much  
sorrow when his  
pet was missing.

Rich do not like  
to pity the poor.

To my surprise,  
I heard the news,  
I an getting  
a prize  
in acting.

Fear of death,  
fear of misfortune,  
takes away the strength  
from a few people.

Pride comes before fall.  
Arjuna's pride was  
corrected by Lord Krishna.

It is a shame  
to cheat someone  
of his belonging.

Forgiveness brings  
solace and satisfaction.

Envy made him  
lose even his own  
position.

There is no one  
in this world  
who will shower  
love and affection  
like your own mother.

Wish everyone good luck,  
Good luck will come back  
to you in thousand-fold.

Lust made him,  
to desire the  
unwanted love  
and he lost his  
self-respect  
and the reverence  
of his followers.

Deserve before you  
desire,  
Or you will get  
disappointed.

Anxiety makes a person  
to have blood pressure.

Longing for a long leave  
was he, for he did not  
take any sick leave,  
casual leave or  
yearly vacation.

His inclination  
is to hate none,  
but he still hates  
those who stand  
in his way of  
progress.

gnrao rao

# Figure

Figure it out, Oh! my dear  
Why this world is round.  
Some of the figures  
Are in millions and crores,  
Some in single digit,  
Some human figures  
Stout or lean,  
Short or tall.  
Stingy and fussy,  
Happy go lucky,  
Some cry even in happy event,  
Some are born to groan.  
Complain and grumble.  
Some very generous and kind,  
Some are very noble,  
Some spread happiness and cheer,  
Some make others to laugh and enjoy.  
Some when they come home,  
Make others mood spoiled,  
Some when they go away,  
Make others to feel relieved.  
Some wherever they go,  
Bring smile on the faces  
Of everyone present,  
Make the day and the time  
A pleasant one.  
May such figures live long  
Who make others to live,  
Love, smile and laugh.

gnrao rao

# Find The Odd Man

Bench, table, chair, water.  
the first three are furniture.

Water is odd,  
because it is liquid.

Teacher, principal, student, poet.  
Poet, what does he do in school?

Tray, t, dish

What is bucket used for?  
coffee, milk, cake and tea  
You can only eat the cake  
the rest you can have as  
a drink.

neck, mouth, ear, front,  
the first three  
are on your face.

Front is the odd.

Bouquet, , supper

Bouquet is to be given to  
Someone.

The other three you can  
relish it.

Doctor, nurse, Car, patient  
you cannot find a Car

Inside the hospital,

Teeth, lips, eraser, tongue,

Eraser you can use

to rub off your mistakes.

The other three

are required

for digesting and

speaking and

Tasting.

puppy, kitten, Tiger, foal.

tiger is odd

What has he to do

here when all the

other three

Are the young ones.

Bouquet, dinner, lunch and supper.

We can have those three.  
The DLS,  
But the bouquet is to given  
to someone.  
butter-milk, milk, ghee, book,  
cream,  
all the items can be had  
enjoyed,  
But the book is to be read.  
Quietly, silently, calmly, loudly.  
The first three you can do  
work perfectly  
But loudly, if you talk  
People will close their ears.  
wheat, rice, millet, lion,  
Lion does not eat the  
first three,  
he will have a nice  
lunch if he meets  
a person who takes  
Rice, wheat and millet.

gnrao rao

## Find The Pairs.

Six men and seven women,  
Three uncles and three aunts,  
They all went to a meeting,  
The speaker addressed them as  
'Ladies and gentlemen.'  
Why men are called Gentle? ? ?  
Six brothers and six sisters,  
Seven boys and seven girls,  
The brothers were teachers,  
The sisters were students,  
Teachers went towards east,  
Student went towards West.  
Some pupils went to the  
Restaurant, and had a fill.  
Teachers went to the hotel,  
They stayed there,  
Had Complimentary break-fast.  
They didn't find the salt and pepper.  
They came out, after having  
Coffee and cool drinks.  
They all bought some fruits  
and flowers.  
Mother and father were  
searching something  
in the kitchen,  
All day long they searched,  
And then they remembered  
that they have given away  
All of them, for they were  
Very old, not the mother  
And father but the forks and spoons.  
Cats don't like dogs,  
Dogs don't like cats,  
If the dog by chance  
Catches the cat,  
He doesn't know what to do.  
Why do they say  
it rained cats and dogs? ?  
Do you know?

gnrao rao

## Find The Plurals

A woman met several women in the club.  
She wore not a single shoe,  
But a pair of beautiful matching shoes.  
Nowadays people do not want to have  
A lot of /or/ many children  
They want to have only one  
or a few.

The sheep were in the ship,  
One sheep was left behind  
on the shore.

You can very well jump  
With one foot,  
Have you tried  
Jumping up with  
both the feet.  
It will be a great  
Feat.

In a shop, there were  
many mice,  
Among them only one  
Mouse was clever.  
This child has one tooth,  
The man has thirty two teeth.  
If you go to a dentist,  
He will take off all the 32,  
And give you back only 28.  
You can find a knife and a fork  
in the kitchen.

The shop has many knives,  
small, medium and long ones,  
and the forks too.

A lady caught the thief,  
The thief saw the ladies,  
They all caught the three  
thieves.

The chief of the police  
had a kerchief in his pocket.  
The others had handkerchiefs  
in their pockets.

Lady normally speak kindly.  
Ladies speak politely and courteously.

gnrao rao

# Flowers! Oh! Flowers

You are called by many names,  
Jasmine, Lily and Lotus.

You add beauty to the nature.

You bring happiness and joy

For all and specially

For lovers and love.

Park or garden has no beauty.

If your presence is not there.

Birds, bees and butterflies,

throng to you,

You supply the nectar, '

And we men grab them,

For our health and beauty.

You spread fragrance

And cheers and bring

Happiness and joy

And smile on everyone's

Face.

Some of you are big,

Some of you are small.

Some of you are at the

Feet of the Hindu idols,

Some of you adorn the  
Muslim sages and saints.

When Hindu ladies wear,

You add charm and beauty

To them

You are of many colours.

Shapes and Sizes.

You are the feast to the

Eyes when you all are

In a show.

You enhance their beauty,

Especially on a Friday.

You are great in your

Own way,

gnrao rao

# For All

I was about to leave in ten minutes.

.about.

Have you an aptitude for maths.? ? for

You must abstain from drinking. from

You can go across the river in a boat. across.

Tibet lies beyond Himalayas. beyond

Excess water can be let out of the tank. Out. of.

The treasure was hidden beneath the statue. beneath.

The teacher does not leave the school at 6.p.m at

The principal stays in the school till 7 p.m. till

The wolf sprang upon the wolf. upon

You can sit beside me as long as you wish. beside

This train goes from Coimbatore to Chennai. .

My life is only for you. for

He saw his name among the successful candidates. among

What are those words which

the extensions in the above sentences.

Are they prepositions?

gnrao rao

# For You My Darlings

On vines, grow the grapes,  
Across the sky, floats the clouds.  
Round the earth, the moon goes round,  
Round the Sun, goes the earth  
and other planets.  
On the rivers, the boats sail,  
On the seas, the ships sail,  
On the rails, the tram and train runs,  
It is rare to find the trams  
on the road, these days,  
In India, flows the sacred river Ganges.  
First month of the year in January,  
Every ones waits for enjoying  
Christmas and happy New Year.

gnrao rao

# From Where

From where do you want me to start?

From the beginning, of course.

From where do you buy things?

from the shops.

From where can we get idlis and saamhar?

From the south Indian hotels and restaurants.

From where do you come in the evening?

from the school.

From where does your father come?

from his office.

From where does the rain fall?

from the clouds.

From where do you get the drinking water?

From siruvani dam.

From where are you coming?

From Gandhi park.

From where can we get Alphonso mangoes?

from Maharastra.

From where do you get your money?

From the banks.

From whom do we get more affection and love?

from our parents.

gnrao rao

# German-English 11 Friends.

Like them,  
love them.  
live with them.

They can take  
you a long way  
through.

Wohin? where to,  
Woher? wherefrom  
Wo? where  
Wie? how  
Weshalb? why  
Wer? who  
Wen? who  
Wem? who  
Welche? which  
Was? what  
wann? when  
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Guten Tag-Good day till 10.A.M.  
Guten Morgen- Good morning  
Guten Abend- Good evening  
Guten Nacht. Good night  
Ja=yes  
Auf Weider sehn- bye-bye.  
Learning any  
language is fun  
you will stay  
young and you  
will be fresh too.  
Bitte- please  
  
gnrao rao

# Getting From Chequebook

Have anyone of us  
read all the items  
mentioned, printed  
on our bank cheque-books?

They inform us about  
safe-keeping of our  
cheque book,  
and many more.

But I found  
from the back cover  
of my cheque book  
these lines  
very informative ones.

How to keep good health?

Have a healthy  
balanced diet.

Try to develop  
a taste for variety  
of foods.

Never skip your  
breakfast.

Drink 8 glasses  
of pure water.

Do atleast  
a few exercises.

or walk regularly.

Take deep breath  
or do Pranayama.

Never smoke or drink.  
or use tobacco products.

take good care of  
your teeth.

Sleep well.

Keep your brain  
active.

for Idle mind is

devil's workshop.

Select a few good  
programs in T.V.  
Never watch the  
Idiot box for hours  
together.

find out what  
good things have  
you learnt today.

To keep your mind active,  
do the following.

learn to play a  
musical Instrument.  
Learn a new language.  
try to solve  
the cross word puzzles.

learn how to play  
scrabble and improve  
your vocabulary.

participate  
in discussions  
and forums  
but never shout to  
stress your views.

maintain a blog  
in the Blogger or  
in any website  
about any subject  
which you like or  
follow.

If you don't get  
job satisfaction  
and want to do  
something which you like  
develop more, learn more  
equip yourself  
and when the opportunity'  
knocks grab it.  
for lady luck will not

visit again and again.

Read books, and read  
on different  
topics.

Pursue a new hobby  
but that hobby can become  
a second money earner  
in your life.

Be aware of what's  
going on in every sphere  
around you and take care.

Insure your life and the  
life of your dear and near  
for any emergency or calamity.

we have 86400 seconds in a day.

We are alive.

Keep track of the seconds  
and the hours will take  
of themselves,

Remove the unproductive  
items from your list.

Do follow and persist  
and pursue the good ones  
for self development.

Pray for yourself  
and more for others in  
the whole world.

count your blessings.

Do what you think and  
feel good when you are alive,

for life and death comes

only once in life

and that too as

a human being

with 6 SENSES.

Be prepared

Be relaxed.

gnrao rao

# Goat, Are You Foolish?

Some have the habit of  
Criticising,  
complaining,  
And condemning,  
Neither it is  
Good for them  
Not for the  
others.  
Degrading a  
Person  
with or without  
Reason,  
You are blaming  
The Manufacturer  
Our God.  
Everyone is born  
In this world  
for a particular  
purpose with a  
particular skill  
or talent.  
He/she may be  
less privileged,  
not able to speak,  
not able to hear,  
not able to walk,  
not able to see.  
like all of us.  
We can speak, hear,  
walk and see.  
We all use only  
10 percent of  
our potentials.  
The less privileged  
Like Helen Keller  
has proved  
What can be done  
to attain fame and  
name and left

a footstep behind  
for us to emulate.  
Blind may be a person,  
but God is kind  
And has bestowed on him  
A sweet melodious voice  
which attracts all  
living things and  
They listen more  
With concentration.  
In this world,  
of God's creation,  
Every one is unique.

gnrao rao

# Group

A band of musicians,  
played for a group of boys.  
The boys brought a bunch of roses,  
Girls brought a cluster of grapes.  
All of them danced,  
They all had a litre of milk each,  
A colony of ants,  
Saw a hand of ripe bananas,  
They all were on the work.  
A gang of robbers,  
entered the dance hall,  
Took away the bunch of keys,  
And ran away with the booty.  
You can see the books,  
On the shelf of books.  
In the forest I saw,  
the pride of lions,  
A flock of sheep,  
A herd of elephants.  
There was a swarm of bees,  
on the bunch of roses.  
On the sea-shore,  
they all saw,  
The fleet of ship.  
After reading all these  
You can have a cup of coffee.

gnrao rao

# Gulliver

Gulliver is my name,  
English traveller,  
was I once.  
When I was on  
a voyage,  
My ship got wrecked.  
Swam, swam I,  
For miles and miles.  
An island I reached,  
At last.  
land of the Lilliput,  
Was that one.  
Very tired was I,  
I slept nicely.  
When I was awake,  
around me were  
the tiny people.  
some were dancing  
On my chest.  
Some were going  
round and round  
around me.  
Tying my hands  
And legs,  
made me not to move.  
very kind  
And compassionate  
Was their king.  
Trusting me,  
He gave all  
Comforts,  
and on one fine  
Day,  
I was set free.

gnrao rao

# Half A Century Later

50 out of 100  
is half a century.  
I remember this  
Incident now,  
By travelling  
in the train  
when I was young.  
I liked ice-cream,  
I disliked chocolates.  
My brother moved  
near the window slowly.  
But the train moved  
With a jerk quickly.  
He hit himself  
on the sill.  
There was too much  
Crowd on the platform,  
But All went away  
and I was alone  
in the compartment.  
It was dark  
When the train  
passed through  
the tunnel.  
When it crossed  
the tunnel,  
I saw light  
And it was bright.  
I even felt when  
the train ran  
fast on the rails,  
the lamp posts too were  
running too,  
But I came to realise  
that they remained  
Stationary.

gnrao rao

# Half-Off

You can have the half,  
I will have the half.

Someone told me  
that half-knowledge  
is always dangerous.

We are now talking  
about this fruit,  
And not about knowledge.

Karthick and Ganesh  
Had the problem  
of getting the full  
mango from Siva  
their father.

Ganesh got the full  
fruit by going round  
three times of Siva  
and Parvathi.

There started the quarrel  
and Karthick was very angry,  
he left the place  
made an abode  
in Palani in South India.

Anything done in half  
is called Incomplete.

But if you see a cup  
with water in the half  
Tell the cup is half full  
and be happy atleast  
you have the half to quench  
your thirst.

Don't ever say

the cup is half empty.  
Count your blessings.

The strike was put off  
when the workers  
got the bonus.

I put off the light  
when my job is  
finished.

The plane took off  
at the right time

.  
U.S.A is a far off  
country from India.

The night watchman  
seeing a dream  
of his factory  
burning,  
Was relieved off  
his job by the  
owner.

The umpire stood  
on the off-side.

The meeting was  
was called off.

gnrao rao

# Have A Nice Day

wish you have a nice day,  
Every day is a good day.  
Today is Friday.  
Yesterday was Thursday.  
Day before yesterday  
Was Wednesday.  
Tomorrow is  
Saturday.  
We have week-end.  
Day after tomorrow  
is Sunday.  
Day for the rest,  
To go to a movie,  
Have dinner in a  
nice restaurant,  
for a change,  
With the family.  
We have to get  
ready with the  
Homework of the  
School.  
It' time we  
finish our homework  
now itself,  
so we can sleep in  
peace.  
At last, I found  
my atlas,  
globe is better  
than atlas.  
do you think so?  
Globe can go round and  
round on its axis,  
But atlas you have  
to turn the pages  
and pages.  
West to east,  
if I turn,  
I can see

Japan first,  
India next,  
Then London  
and so on.

gnrao rao

# Have Cold! What To Do?

Annoying, disgusting,  
Leaking nose,  
Eyes burning,  
No able to concentrate,  
What a pity?  
Kerchief gets wet,  
Change that,  
Smelt Jasmine flowers.  
Took a few coriander seeds,  
Smelt coconut oil mixed  
With camphor.  
OH! What a relief I got.  
I am now able to  
Pen this poem.  
I wish even my enemy  
If there is one,  
Must not get cold.  
Why Did I get this?  
Is it because,  
I drank the cold water  
Right from the fridge.  
I drank water  
Adding the ice cubes.  
Or I ate a hot thing  
And followed by a cool  
Drink.  
Leaky nose is  
Like a pest,  
Not allowing to  
Think of anything  
Constructive.  
I am afraid,  
I may donate  
Cold to someone.  
I stay aloof.

gnrao rao

# Have-Made-Give

Siren has the factory,  
To inform  
Opening and closing.  
Bell rings in the school,  
to inform starting and ending.  
Stitching in time  
Will save the clothes  
and the other nine  
Stitches.  
Bouquet is made  
of red roses,  
nice to look at,  
with a nice  
Fragrance.  
The chief, has  
A handkerchief,  
Which is smaller than  
The towel.  
South Indian  
Celebrates  
Pongal  
on 14th January.  
Some have their  
birthday  
on 29th February.  
Giving is better  
than receiving.  
But Chief guest  
is there to give  
Away the prizes.  
When do Indian  
school children  
celebrate  
the Teachers' day  
and the Children's day.  
What is the singular  
form children?

gnrao rao

# Helpful Words

Why? Ask the question always why?  
find the answer.

Now tabulate yes and no.

In favour/not in favour.

think you are only 13

You want to marry.

Is it right?

is not the

right age to marry.

You have a long way

to go.

You have to study well.

You have to have a good job

You have to marry at 24/25.

Marry a girl of 19/22.

You have to set up a family.

You have to run your life.

write down the pros and cons.

Asking question WHY?

Any task, any job, any work

before you take,

think and write down

the for and against,

you will arrive at

an excellent decision.

Then once you have

decided follow completely,

with perseverance

Like Sage Vishwamitra,

Or bhaktha Druva,

Who is the pole star

in the sky.

Hitch your wagon to

the stars,

having positive,

constructive,

result oriented

attitude

for your attitude

only will take you  
to the highest altitude.  
Ask this question too.  
Is it necessary?  
Do one thing at a time.  
If you have to study.  
Keep only that subject book  
in front of you and  
with concentration  
study the chapters.  
Read, read aloud  
On the smart phone,  
Record hear and listen,  
Understand what you read,  
by stopping for a moment,  
then Analyse each point.  
Once you do this now  
Revise once or twice,  
the lines you have  
underlined or taken notes  
with bullets.  
Revise, revise  
as many times as you can  
until you understand well.  
Use Google and you tube  
and get help,  
Review what you have learnt.  
LEARN IN ORDER  
TO TEACH.  
not mugging up and  
getting marks.  
In real life you have  
to put in what you have  
learnt.  
Life is 99 percent  
COMMON SENSE  
and only 1 percent  
knowledge.  
Getting a gold medal  
and getting cent percent  
marks in all  
subjects will not make

you a complete successful man.  
Read the life of Great  
personalities.  
Read positive living  
books.  
Enjoy your life  
for which you are born.  
Life is for living, smiling,  
laughing and enjoying  
the whole creation of God.  
And appreciating everyone  
every good thing happening  
around you.  
Build up and spread cheers  
and confidence  
with whom you come across.  
Blessings and best wishes  
are always with you.

gnrao rao

# Hindi Easy To Learn

Aanaa to come  
Jaanaa to go  
Byte naa to sit  
Utnaa to stand  
Udnaa to fly  
Padnaa to read  
sikhnaa to learn  
Maarna to beat  
jeena to live  
marna to die  
kaatnaa to cut  
kamaanaa to earn  
Kahnaa to tell  
Kareedhna to buy  
Bachena to sell  
Bejjnaa to send  
khaanaa to eat  
Kheenchnaa to pull  
khonaa to lose  
kholna to open  
Ghanaa to sing  
Girnaa to fall  
Chadnaa to climb  
Utharna to get down  
chalnaa to move, to go  
Chahnaa to wish  
Chorna to steal  
Choonaa to touch  
Chodnaa to leave.  
Buri adadh ko jaldi chodo.  
Leave bad habits.  
Mujeh choona muth,  
Don't touch me.  
Myn is ladki ko pasand kartha hoon.  
I like this girl very much.  
Karna to do.  
Yeh kaam abhi muth karna  
Don't do this job now.  
Chalo chalo jaldi chalo

Go go go quickly.  
yeh deela hai choowooh muth,  
This is 't touch.  
Aanna hai thoh jaldi aanaa.  
If you want to come come quickly.  
Yahan say abhi muth jaanaa.  
Don't go now.  
Thum abhi yake kahani kaho.  
Tell me one story now.  
Achcha naaam kamanaa.  
Get a good name.  
Agar if aap you hindi Hindi  
Sikhna to learn'  
Myn thayyar hoon.  
I am ready.  
If you wan to learn  
Hindi I am ready.  
to guide you.

gnrao rao

# Home, Sweet Home

You have nails,  
I am the snail.  
I live in my shell.  
I own my own home,  
and I carry it  
on my back,  
wherever I go.  
You say my meat  
is very tasty.  
Whale, they call me,  
I need a large area  
of water.  
So I preferably  
live in the sea or  
Ocean.  
Don't  
'BLUE WHALE'  
and welcome  
your death.  
You are needed  
Most by your  
parents.  
Hive is my home,  
I collect honey,  
from many flowers,  
So you can use honey  
as a medicine.  
They call me bee.  
Bee - I am very busy.  
I like rainy season,  
I croak nicely,  
I welcome my death  
at the hands of the  
Snake.  
Pond is my home.  
Nest is my home,  
I build it,  
with twigs and soft  
things.

I lay my eggs on it,  
My partner and I,  
hatch and I feed  
my young ones,  
until they are  
able to fly and  
find their food.  
Bunny- I am very funny,  
You borrow-  
and I live in burrow.  
I watch and guard your  
House, I bark at the  
strangers,  
I wag my tail with  
Affection and love,  
My home is the kennel.  
House is where I live,  
our Home is sweet home,  
For there is peace  
and love in our home.  
I am the son of my  
parents.

gnrao rao

# Homonyms/Homophones

Homonyms are the words,  
With the same spelling,  
But different meanings.  
The watchman wears a watch,  
But he doesn't watch the house,  
You too can wear a watch  
And watch the interesting movie  
in the T.V,  
Collect the pebbles on the  
Bank of the river,  
Which has two banks,  
The bank is also on the  
bank of the river.  
You too can save money  
in the bank and  
it will come of more use  
in your needs.  
He cut the bark of the tree,  
And the dog barked at him.  
What are homophones?  
I love you my dear,  
You are my dear,  
For whom will I buy  
Such a dress so dear!  
I cannot walk with bare  
feet on the road,  
And I cannot bear the  
heat too.  
She died because  
She dyed her hair  
With the wrong dye.  
My niece had a wound  
On the heel,  
It didn't heal till now,  
for she is diabetic.

gnrao rao

# How I Learnt My Mother Tongue

I was born in a house,  
Among a very big family.  
of twenty five in all.  
My mother told me,  
that I was a cry baby,  
that I never left the  
company of my mother.  
I even caught her  
saree falls,  
and saw that she  
did not leave me  
even for a second.

When I was 5 months old,  
I didn't know  
how to speak,  
I knew only crying  
and weeping.

One day I cried  
and cried when  
she left me on the mat.  
She came and try to  
find out what was the  
Reason.

Was there an ant-bite?  
Was there any pain  
anywhere in my body?  
No.  
then she went in the  
kitchen  
brought water.

She called darling,  
dear, darling,  
I saw no one was  
there then I thought  
she must be calling me.

I was happy.  
When she gave me  
the water thinking  
that I was thirsty,  
she knew from my  
action  
that was not what  
I wanted.

she brought a white  
liquid,  
and put that in my mouth  
with a little spoon  
Again she saw  
my negative signal  
with my lips.  
Darling, Dear, Darling  
do you want water?  
When I said no,  
she came with the milk  
and asked  
do you want milk.  
when I said yes,  
she gave and knew  
that I did want that,  
but something was missing.

She remembered  
went back to the kitchen,  
brought something white,  
and put that in that glass.  
and stirred saying  
do you want sugar and  
sweet milk.  
When she gave  
I pressed my lips and  
gave a smile,  
and moved my legs  
up and down  
three or four times.  
I had my fill

and I was happy.

which words did  
I learn, from my  
mother who is  
my first teacher  
and guide,  
'DARLING, DEAR,  
WATER, MILK, SUGAR, "

She told me when  
I grew up  
to understand the  
relations.  
that her husband  
is my father.

My father also  
kissed me,  
My mother was  
very happy  
in the company  
of my father  
and myself.  
I learnt from them  
the words  
Dad, father,  
r.  
and Family.

gnrao rao

# Hump, Hump, Hump

The Djinn Punished the Camel  
To have a raised part On his back,  
The Hump.

Why did he punish?

It was a new world,  
Every animal worked,  
The horse called him,  
He said'HUMPH'

The dog requested him,  
to join in their work,  
He said'HUMPH'.

The ox pleaded him,  
the camel shouted'HUMPH'.

They had to work more and more  
Even double,  
They were very tired,  
and felt more hungry,  
And too angry  
With the Camel.

They all decided to meet  
the In charge of the desrts.  
The DJINN.

Djinn asked the camel  
Why he didn't help them  
Why he too didn't work.  
TheCamel haughtily  
And with impertinence  
said? HUMPH'.

Djinn got angry and  
cursed the camel  
To have a raised part  
on his back as the  
Punishment.

When he asked excuse  
Said sorry, Djinn  
Said His humph  
would store all the fat,  
He could live for 3 days  
without food.

gnrao rao

# Hunter, Horse And Antelope

In a jungle, there was a bed of grass,  
evergreen and fully grown,  
Antelope had a nice time,  
having grass,  
for breakfast, lunch and dinner.

A horse came there,  
saw the grass,  
and was happy.  
To graze through.

Antelope was not happy  
with the intruder,  
and who was also  
sharing the grass.

The horse was not happy too.  
Having seen the grass  
in gross,  
he too felt  
it must get rid of  
the antelope.

He met a hunter,  
showed him where  
the antelope was,  
the hunter was glad.

The hunter riding the  
horse, took the  
arrow and aimed at  
the antelope and  
killed it.

The horse was  
happy and thought  
he would have all  
the grass to himself  
to graze.

Fate and destiny was  
different,  
Having ridden the  
horse,  
the hunter was happy.

He rode the horse  
to his house  
and made him as  
a slave.

From then on  
the horse  
had to live on  
what the hunter gave.

This happens in the lives  
of men too.

There are traitors too.  
Like in the case  
of Jhansi ki Rani  
and Prithvi Raj.

Tit for tat.

gnrao rao

# I Am British You Are American,

I call it a holiday,  
You call it a vacation.

I call it a boot,  
You call it trunk.

Trunk has the elephant,  
Trunk has the tree,  
Trunk is where  
you keep the things.

I call the transport  
Lorry.  
You call it a truck.

I call the water tap,  
as Tap,  
You call it a faucet.

I walk on the pavement,  
You walk on the sidewalk.

I eat crisps  
You eat chips.

I wear trousers,  
You wear pants.

I go to the film,  
You go to the movie.

I receive my mail,  
You receive your post.

I call it a cheque,  
You call it a check  
But I care for the Spelling  
You care for the pronunciation.

I pass through the underground,  
You use the subway.

I eat biscuit  
you eat cookie.

I put my child in the cot,  
You him in the crib.

I use nappy for my infant,  
you use diaper.

I use lift to go up,  
you use elevator.

Leaves fall in autumn,  
Winston Churchill  
used the lines  
: : Before the leaves  
of the autumn fall'  
you call it a Fall.

I use the torch  
in the dark,  
You use flashlight.

I buy chips  
for my son,  
You buy french fries.

I throw the rubbish  
You throw the garbage  
or trash.

I put petrol in my car,  
You put gas in your car  
at the gas station.

I drive my car in the  
main road,  
You drive it in the

highway.

Motorway is convenient  
for me,  
Freeway you find it  
convenient.

I open the bonnet of my car,  
you open the hood.

I stop at the cross-roads,  
You stop at the inter-section.

I use the W.C. or toilet,  
You call that as restroom.

gnrao rao

# I Am Water

I am a liquid,  
I go as a vapour,  
and come back  
As RAIN.  
I can be stored  
in the vessels,  
Dams and lakes,  
I run as canal and  
river, stream.  
You use me for  
Cleaning, cooking,  
drinking, washing,  
cooling and growing  
plants,  
You also use me  
for hydro-electricity.  
I am useful to  
You for easy  
Energy saving  
in transport.  
You can find me  
In the underground  
Stream, river,  
canal, lakes  
oceans, seas,  
wells, tanks etc.,  
I am a solution too  
I take the shape o  
of the container  
available.  
I am a solution,  
when you dissolve  
sugar/salt in me.  
The sugar is the  
Solute.  
I am also called  
Solvent  
because you dissolve  
in me the sugar/salt.

Use me sparingly.  
Grow more trees  
also with your dwellings.  
I am a renewable source  
of Energy,  
If you, the people  
Help me.  
I am in the ocean,  
Sun heats me,  
I go as vapour  
along with the  
dust and smoke,  
I become the cloud,  
I become dark,  
When I am full,  
I come back as  
the raindrops,  
some times as  
hailstones  
when it is  
too cold.  
I become solid,  
When you put me  
in the freezer  
in your fridge,  
When you take me out,  
due to the heat I melt,  
when you heat me  
for making  
Coffee or tea  
I become the vapour  
or the Gas.  
I request you  
Use me properly  
without wasting.  
Don't keep your  
tap open and leaking.  
I maybe in the well,  
But the well can  
become dry,  
When I am not there.  
You have to buy me

as liquid useful  
for your day to day  
activities.

gnrao rao

# I Am What I Am, You Are What You Are.

I am ugly  
so says the donkey  
and the camel.

I am tall and  
I have a long neck.

They call me Giraffe.  
I am what I am,  
You look at me,  
You feed me from your car,  
I am happy.  
I am also happy,  
I was also worshipped  
once, when  
I carried on my back,  
Lord Jesus.  
I am happy because  
I can walk in the desert  
without food and water  
for 7 days.  
I am the cow.  
Every part of mine  
is useful to human beings.  
I have horns to save  
myself.  
I am the horse,  
they say I am noble,  
I do give a ride  
for the rider  
and he is happy.

gnrao rao

# I Can And I Have

I can imitate your voice,  
I am kept as a pet,  
I am colourful,  
I am green in colour,  
I like nuts and fruits,  
I have a curved beak,  
You know who am I,  
I am the parrot.  
I eat also carrot.  
I like to dance,  
I like dark clouds,  
I dance in front of  
my ladies,  
I spread my wings,  
I have a voice,  
which can't be  
matched,  
Ladies cannot do  
what I do,  
what I have,  
as long thin feathers  
they don't have,  
I can easily catch  
a snake.  
You can see me in temples,  
in the zoos,  
in holy places,  
I am no one else,  
I am pea-cock and  
she is called a pea-hen,  
I can sing nicely.  
I am black in colour.  
I can sing melodiously,  
But one thing I do not know,  
How to build a nest,  
and lay my eggs,  
so I find the crow's nest  
and lay my eggs there  
with the foster mother

the crow.

I am cuckoo.

I have a long neck,  
My voice is not very nice,  
But I have a grand look,  
I swim with my family,  
in the ponds,  
Sometimes I am used  
an ambassador for  
informing one's love.

I am the swan.

I have a yellow coat,  
I have many spots on that,  
they are dark in colour,  
I belong to the cat family,  
I can run at very good speed,  
I am called the leopard.

I tried and tried to eat the  
leaves from the ground,  
i couldn't do it,  
for my neck is too long,  
I have a great height,  
I have to lengthen my neck  
to get it,  
so my generation, one  
after the other has longer  
neck than myself.

I am the Giraffe.

I have a trunk,  
But you can't put  
any clothes in that,  
I have pillar like legs,  
i have too little eyes  
for my size,  
so too the tail.

I have two protruding  
white thingsm  
with which I can carry  
wooden logs,  
I like to play in water,  
I like to spread mud on me  
after I have a bath,

I use my fan like ears,  
to keep my head cool.  
You can see me in temple,  
zoo and forest,  
I like to live in  
A group.  
I am the elephant.  
I am always afraid  
of the ant which  
is small.  
I can store water  
in my stomach,  
I can go without food  
for seven days,  
I have special type of  
hoofs to walk on the sand,  
I am called  
the ship of the desert,  
My fat in food is stored  
in my hump,  
I am as you say ugly,  
But I am what I am  
for I am God's creation  
with special features.  
I am the Camel.  
You can see me  
in Ringstroff park  
In Mountain view,  
I look like a small puppy,  
I run here and there  
on the trees,  
I like to eat nuts,  
My running you will  
like it very much,  
I have a bushy tail,  
but my brother in India  
they say Ram, the lord  
gave 3 stripes on his  
back, for he helped  
in building the bridge  
to  
sri Lanka.

he is small but cute.  
I am called the squirrel.

gnrao rao

# I Love All

I love to see you smile,  
I love to see the sites,  
I love to see th sights,  
I love to observe,  
I love to sing and hum,  
I love to listen and learn,  
I love to wander and see the wonders,  
I love to see the world,  
I love to see the stars twinkle,  
I love to enjoy the warmth and the light,  
I love to appreciate,  
I love to thank everyone,  
I love to travel,  
I love to have delicious dishes,  
I love to go to parties,  
I love to be in the company,  
I love to dine in restaurants,  
I love to feel the love,  
I love to love the kids and hug,  
I love to play with the pets,  
I love to thank everyone,  
I love the life God has gracefully given,  
I love to get up early in the morning,  
I love to take rest and have a sound sleep,  
I love to dream the beautiful things,  
What I do not love?  
The petty quarrels, the terrorists,  
The aggressors, the jealous people.  
The rich looking down on the poor,  
God keep me to love all  
Until I live and then Leave.

gnrao rao

## Ian -Indian

An Indian went to Jordan  
He met there a Jordanian,  
They both went to Egypt  
and there they met an Egyptian,

From there they went to  
Gambia,  
met an Gambian,  
Gambian and Ghanian  
Do you know  
where they are  
and in which continent?

You can find there  
the Nigerian,  
Tunisian, Namibian,  
Liberian,  
ian  
too.

From there they all went  
and met  
the Belgian, the Bulgarian,  
Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian,  
Romanian.

They missed the Tanzanian,  
Zambian, Syrian,  
where bombing is a  
daily one,  
Palestinian.

You can meet these  
people too,  
The Australian,  
Brazilian,  
Canadian, Colombian  
Cambodian, Italian,

Malaysian, Malian,  
Mongolian, Norwegian.  
Russian.  
Yugoslavian.

gnrao rao

## Ice To Vice

The vice chairman  
Had man a vice,  
He had drinks  
with cubes of ice.  
He played dice,  
where there were many mice,  
His wife's hair was full of lice,  
They both had curd rice,  
Ice, ice, it is not nice,  
To have water with ice,  
for you will catch cold nice,  
It is a game of dice,  
The cat could not be  
driven away by the mice,  
louse is the singular form  
of lice,  
Telling lies she had no lice,  
she was scratching her head nice,  
is this wise or vice?  
What do you think?

gnrao rao

# Ice-Vice

ice, ice, ice,  
ice-homes  
have the Eskimos  
They call it  
Igloo.  
Never take ice  
with water,  
for you will  
catch cold,  
especially when  
You come from outside,  
that too right  
from the fridge.  
Playing the dice  
Pancha Pandavas  
lost their  
everything.  
so beware,  
play for play-sake,  
and for time-pass,  
but not with the bet.  
You may win 1 st time,  
But unless you are  
really smart, You  
will be the loser.  
Ladies especially  
if they don't take  
care of their hair,  
they are bound to have  
many lice.  
some one lies  
she doesn't have lice,  
But she always scratches  
her head every now and then.  
Mice could not find  
A way to bell the cat.  
It is nice to have  
many friends,  
when you visit their

homes they will  
offer you items  
made with rice.  
It is difficult  
these days to  
find a man  
without even  
a single vice.

gnrao rao

# Improve Your Vocabulary

Read ten lines daily,  
From any book,  
May be history, Geography,  
Science, sociology,  
Psychology, Mythology,  
Biology, Physiology,  
But make it a point  
To mark those words,  
Which you don't know,  
Have a dictionary handy,  
If not check from the Free  
Dictionary.  
Know the words,  
Spelling, pronunciation,  
syllable, meaning,  
How this particular  
Word is used in the  
Particular context,  
Find chance to use  
This word in your  
Daily writing, or  
Conversation,  
Master these words,  
Using them often,  
As many times as you can.  
You can be the Master  
Of the language and  
Gain confidence.

gnrao rao

# In The Place Of

Trains do come from  
One station,  
reaches the junction.  
goes to another station.  
They run on rails,  
But the two rails,  
do not meet.  
they meet sometimes  
in the crossing.  
The trains stop  
on the platforms  
and near the platforms  
to take in passengers,  
Young and old,  
with no discrimination  
as to colour, creed,  
race, language of  
religion.  
Same fare is collected  
depending upon the  
destination.  
After the train stops,  
Passengers get in.  
When it stops;  
People come out  
of the coaches  
or carriages.  
People climb on  
the bridges,  
and climb down  
to reach the  
platforms.  
Coolies carry upon  
their heads  
the luggage and boxes.  
On and on the people  
are walking up and  
down the platform  
waiting for the

arrival of the train.  
You can see above  
on the platform  
the clock and the mike  
and the T.V.  
showing the advertisements,  
The train departures and  
arrivals.  
timings and in which  
platform.  
you run after the coolie  
to safeguard your belongings.  
You go with your kith and kin  
to the city you want to go.  
Arrive before time  
if you want to catch  
the train.  
Some times if you are late  
and if you are lucky  
the train comes late too.  
If the train leaves at 7.00  
you must be there  
by 6.00 at least  
if you do not want  
stress and tension.  
and last minute  
confusion.  
One coach is attached  
with another coach.  
Some time you can  
see the vestibules  
also giving connection  
to all the coaches.  
You can take up  
the lower berth,  
middle berth  
or the lower berth  
or the side berth.  
Once in a blue moon,  
Some lady give birth  
to a baby boy or girl  
in the lower berth.

You can call the baby  
2017 express too.  
people buy platform  
tickets to bid farewell  
to the relatives or  
friends.  
or to welcome the  
guests coming in.  
They both wait  
for the particular  
train at the  
specific platform.  
In their hurry,  
to catch the train,  
they dash against  
those who are standing  
on the platform.  
In and out of the  
exit and entrance  
passengers and other  
go out or come in.  
Journey on a train  
is pleasant  
if you get the  
right company.

gnrao rao

# India Is My Name

India is my name,  
My people speak  
1652 languages.  
We have 18 official  
languages.  
The main one  
Is HINDI.  
It is our national  
language too.  
English,  
we use more  
for we were  
ruled  
by British  
over 200 years.  
The staple food  
For the north  
is WHEAT,  
and the south  
is RICE.  
Different crops  
Grow, in different  
soils in  
different seasons,  
with different climate..  
We have unity  
in diversity.  
In cold places  
my people wear  
woollen clothes,  
In hot regions,  
they wear  
Cotton clothes.  
I am having  
many religions,  
Main ones are  
Hinduism, Christianity,  
Islam and Jainism.  
You can enjoy

all foods  
available to  
Rich and poor  
at affordable price  
Everywhere.

One life is not  
Enough to go from  
North to south  
and from East to  
West.

I have many beautiful  
Temples and monuments.

You can travel at ease,  
in bus, tram, trains,  
Boats, ships and planes.

when will you visit me  
And do me a favour  
and have a feast  
for your eyes  
and for your health? ? ?

gnrao rao

# Indian History

We are Indians,  
We were brave,  
We were courageous,  
We were generous,  
We were kind,  
We were sharing,  
We were enjoying.  
We were farmers,  
We had happy lives,  
We were breeding cows and hens,  
We were getting our  
own vegetables,  
We were having oxen  
to till the field  
till the evening  
we were using the  
bullock cart,  
We were not polluting  
the air and water,  
We rarely went to doctors,  
We enjoyed the evenings  
with our families  
though living in huts.  
We fought, we quarreled,  
we exchanged blows,  
Then again we joined  
hands in worshipping  
and sharing the feasts.  
What are we now?  
We contaminate, pollute  
the air and water and  
we don't leave even the  
space.  
We invite diseases  
by instant foods,  
We are more lazy than  
before,  
We know how to cheat  
our brethren,

We use two wheeler vehicle  
to go to the nearest shop  
to buy the bread,  
We consume more medicines,  
we have many doctors and  
hospitals,  
We never do any exercise,  
We go to the gym  
and pay and perform there  
To show others.  
We fight and carry our  
greed to the extent  
To the extent  
we do not hesitate  
to connive, kill or murder,  
who is more intelligent  
than us,  
who will administer better  
than us,  
who is frank and transparent  
in their dealings and character.

We want to have leaders  
in every lane, road, street,  
area, region, state, and  
in the nation and  
many a follower  
going along with the  
leaders to appear in  
photos along with the  
leader.

Not even one leader  
gives a shoulder  
to anyone who needs  
his help to move  
the cart.

We are good in giving  
advice, lectures  
and speeches  
and fool all

to gain our selfish ends.

We want to be like Akbar,  
King Asoka and Emperor  
Alexander,  
of the modern world  
like Hitler.

We want to rule  
the whole of India,  
and to dictate our terms  
and conditions  
on all the people  
whether they like it or not.

We take decisions  
without consulting  
every one who is going  
to be affected.

we create partitions  
and we play the  
game of divide and rule  
and we try to make  
everyone a beggar  
in offering freebies  
and buy them  
to get our votes.

We tell otherw  
not to be corrupt,  
but in our heart  
of hearts,  
we know we are that  
only.

We punish someone  
who takes a small tip  
or bribe of Rs.600/-  
but we are good  
in giving somebody  
the sum of 6000 crores

as commission  
or as loan  
with the help of  
Financial consultants  
and others.

Where are we going?  
What is our Goal?  
Which is our destination?

gnrao rao

# Indian Silk/Cotton Sarees.

Sarees! Sarees! Sarees!  
Some of them from Benaras,  
Some of them from Mysore,  
Some of them from Kancheepuram,  
Those are silk sarees,  
Aren't they?  
yes, they are.  
Those are nice to wear  
On happy occasions,  
like  
House-warming ceremony,  
Fridays specially,  
And on Puja /pooja days.  
And especially in  
Winter.  
They can't be worn  
On hot summer days,  
You will sweat a lot  
and you will  
have discomfort.  
In those times,  
in Summer, the  
best one to wear  
are pure cotton ones.  
Air will penetrate,  
you will feel cool too.  
Sarees! Sarees! Sarees!  
Each one has its own use,  
On particular occasion  
or in special season.

gnrao rao

# Infant To Infantry.

Born as an infant was he,  
In a village hut was he,  
Grown up as a boy was he,  
Go to the school did he.

Studied well did he,  
behaved well did he,  
had helped dad, he,  
participated in games  
well had he.

Kept his body well,  
did he,  
sports came first.  
did he,  
joined and won  
All the games, he.

Finished his 10+2  
had he,  
Joined the army,  
he,  
fought with the enemies  
in the front, He,  
Good as a gunman  
was he.

On one fine day,  
in the evening,  
shot the enemy  
soldier, he.  
shot dead too,  
was he.

die did he,  
as a brave soldier,  
Gave his life,  
as Martyr  
for his country.

All honors received  
did he,  
come to the village,  
did he.  
He was missed by  
all young and old.

left had he,  
a son,  
Who was ten,  
Proud of his  
father,  
said he,  
I would follow  
My father's steps.

Had he a wife,  
who revered him,  
when alive,  
then when he left  
the world  
giving his life  
for his country.

What must we do?  
We must honor and  
respect and recognise  
these brave young men  
Who stands for us  
in the hot sun  
and cold winter,  
rain or shine,  
working to save  
us and our nation.

Every one contribute  
a sum which one can  
afford and provide  
their families and  
their sons and daughters.

So those who want  
to join the  
INFANTRY knows  
for certain  
that we support them  
and their families  
all the time.

God bless all soldiers  
and the soldiers  
on foot,  
The Infantry.

gnrao rao

## -ing

Ding, ding, ding rang the bell,  
Ring, ring, ring, the bell,  
Sing, sing, sing said  
The music director.  
wing, wing, wing,  
I am in the right wing.  
So I can't sing.  
Bring me the ring,  
to offer to my love,  
She is in the left wing.  
The ring is in the string,  
You can go and bring.  
I am the ring master,  
Now I can't leave the ring.  
Give me a ring,  
or come home  
Let the bells ring,  
I will get the ring.  
why are you in the ring,  
I am waiting for my  
Opponent in the ring.  
when will the wrestling  
start,  
When the bells ring.  
Do you know how to play  
Ring -tennis?  
What game is that?  
I have never heard  
of that.  
The lions are in the ring,  
The clown is also  
in the ring.  
The ring master left  
the ring,  
the clown  
climbed on the  
steel bar.  
and he jumped out  
of the ring.

gnrao rao

# Insects, Animals Do Teach.

OH! ant! come with me to play,  
I don't like to go to school.

Oh! My dear!

This is the right time  
For me to gather some food  
for the present and future.

ON! Bird! Why can't you come  
And join in my play?

Sorry, my boy,

I have to collect and gather  
things to build my nest,

I am in the family way,

I must do that before  
it rains.

Oh! Dog! Can you not come  
and play with me?

O don't like to go to school.

No sorry! I must watch your  
House,

I must bark at the strangers,

Or else why do your parents

Keep me here.

Oh! Bee!

The ant says no,

The bird says no,

The dog says no

to play with me.

Can you at least come

And play with me?

No, my dear,

I have fly far,

I must find bright flowers,

I must suck the nectar,

I must collect honey,

For the queen and my brethren.

I know, I understand,

you little living things,

You are busy and you

Don't waste your precious time,

So Must I  
I will pack my bag,  
Go to school,  
Read all my lessons well,  
and gain good knowledge.

gnrao rao

# Interest

Some do their work  
With keen interest.  
Some they do  
Because they  
have to do.  
Some do to earn  
A living.  
Some do because  
they are forced  
to do.  
Some make beautiful  
Statues.  
Some they only  
Carve and do.  
Capital/sum  
if you invest  
You can get  
Interest.  
If you invest  
a sum  
on simple interest  
You can be happy.  
If you invest.  
at compound interest  
You can be more  
Happier.  
When a boy  
Or girl  
takes special interest  
on each other,  
first it becomes  
A liking  
then it becoemes  
loving  
them marrying  
Then real living  
with Interest.  
In your old age  
You can receive

interest on your  
hard earned saving.  
and live with  
Interest to go  
on living.

gnrao rao

# Invest With Care

Are you a small investor?  
Have you enough  
Fall-back money?  
Or the buffer?  
If you can save  
From your earnings  
At least 15 percent  
After making all  
Provisions,  
Start with a  
Good reputable  
Mutual fund  
And Invest what you  
can afford to spare,  
At the right time.  
Get all their reports,  
Read, analyse what  
are their strategies.  
Learn more by virtual  
Trading.  
Know more about each  
company.  
Their paid- up capital and  
Reserves.  
Their face value,  
Their market price,  
Their historical prices,  
Their dividends for years,  
Their Current assets/liabilities,  
Their retained earnings.  
Their market share,  
Their competitors,  
Their trade,  
And then find a good broker  
Who cares more for the customers,  
their charges.  
for all clients  
whether small, medium or big/large.  
wish you good luck

With all blessings  
And best wishes.  
Invest in growing/with growth  
companies.  
You can also have  
a SIP OR M I P.  
either for a particular sum  
or a specific number of shares,  
On regular intervals.

gnrao rao

# Kaleidoscope

What's this?

An optical toy  
in which one  
sees an ever-changing  
variety of colors and  
forms.

Horoscope.  
Representation  
of the planets  
in heaven for the  
purpose of  
prediction.

Scope.  
Intention,  
range of activity.  
room, space.  
opportunity.  
Is there any scope  
for the engineers now?  
What is the scope  
for making a hall  
for 500 people?

Telescope.  
An optical  
instrument  
meant for  
viewing distant  
objects.

Microscope.  
The instrument  
for magnifying  
minute objects.

Married woman  
have this faculty

of microscopic  
ability.

Bioscope  
is the other  
name  
for  
cinema-to-graph.

Stethoscope.  
Instrument  
for listening  
the action of  
heart and lungs.

If one is a doctor,  
you will know him  
when he hangs this  
on his neck  
like siva  
the God of  
the final touch.

If you want to live  
In this world,  
there is much scope  
for everything.  
Each subject  
is an ocean.  
If you want pearls  
you have to dive  
deep in the ocean  
undergo all hurdles  
and you can surely  
get it.  
So is knowledge.

gnrao rao

# Kangaroo Words

Be, Beat, Bet, Bleat,  
Table, tea, tube,  
flute, fit, flit,  
let, left, leaf  
Are some of the  
Words we can make  
from the word,  
BEAUTIFUL.  
Be always happy,  
You can do wonders.  
Don't beat anyone,  
Especially the  
Dumb ones.  
I bet you can win.  
The goat can bleat.  
Play the flute.  
It's fit for you.  
Butterflies flit.  
Don't let anger  
to spoil your win.  
Keep to the left,  
In India,  
Keep to the right,  
In America.  
Every leaf has  
a different shape.  
But many a leaf  
is green.  
The table is  
in the Stable.  
Are you able  
to sit on the  
table in the stable?  
Do you wear a tie?  
But Who started  
The tie habit?  
Tie the lace or  
you will stumble.  
Tea is a nice drink.

But don't drink  
too many cups.  
I like YOU TUBE,  
Because I can  
watch, many movies  
so also hear  
many songs.  
These days  
there are no tubes  
in many of the  
tyres.  
Do you believe  
In Fate and destiny?  
It is a feat  
and you can  
see easily  
in circus.

gnrao rao

# King's Reward

Placing a big stone in the middle  
of the road,  
the King wanted to find out  
Who is more responsible.

One after the other pedestrians  
walked and to and fro the street.  
No one cared for the stone.

A man new to the area,  
passed that way.  
He saw no one cared for the  
stone in the middle of  
the road.

King's chariot passed that way.  
It was halted at a distance.  
the king was inside the chariot.  
He was watching the Scene.

The man, from a different town,  
removed the stone  
with great difficulty.  
He found a bag of gold coins  
Under the stone which was removed.

The king got down from his  
chariot and presented  
the bag to him  
He also gave him a post  
in his kingdom.

.

gnrao rao

## Knew, New

Knew he, had a new car,  
Scent he wore,  
Sent him away  
From his friends,  
Had he a ring,  
Gave a ring,  
to his friend,  
His friend,  
became a fiend,  
He read, the king  
Was thrown away  
and driven away  
from his throne.  
Cruel king,  
to be thrown away  
that was the rule  
of that country,  
for he did not rule  
well.  
Be the busy minister  
Like the bee  
from the hive.  
Don't let the  
ball down,  
Catch it  
Get the acclaim  
for getting  
the catch.  
But he threw  
the dust  
through the window.  
Did you read  
The book,  
'How to book  
the ticket  
for the show? '  
She plays tennis  
Well,  
She forgot to

place the bat  
there.

Why some say lies  
that they don't have  
lice?

gnrao rao

# Know How To Express.

Cloth is smooth  
As velvet,  
This is as sweet,  
as honey,  
Cotton one kilo  
is as heavy as  
one kilo iron.  
It is as dry  
as a wood.  
He threw the ball  
as straight  
as an arrow.  
That was as  
clear as the crystal.  
this is as fit as  
as a fiddle.  
No one is as hungry  
as a lion.  
She was as happy  
as a beggar getting  
One thousand rupees.  
He is well-known  
for his slippery  
like the eel.  
You can be as  
busy as the bee  
if you want to  
succeed in life.  
Bob can walk  
as slow as  
a snail.  
Jessica  
is as wise as  
an owl.  
Owl can turn his  
head 360 degrees.  
Can you?  
Jim is as brave  
as a lion.

When asked why  
he was there,  
he was as dumb  
as a stone.  
With his air  
and behaviour  
he seemed  
to be as proud  
as the pea-cock.  
Bat is called a blind bat.  
Jack is as cunning as a fox.  
Rita is as gentle as a cow.

gnrao rao

# Know The Months And Years.

On April first,  
we have to be ready  
to get fooled by  
someone dear.  
September, October,  
November and  
December.  
some even say  
Octomber  
Instead October.  
Can the army march  
In the month of May?  
May I come in,  
in the month of May?  
Better you come  
in the month  
July and August,  
so we can have a nice  
Get-together.  
Can you name  
the months  
Starting with  
the letter,  
J'?

January, JUne,  
and july.  
JULy 4th  
Is the  
American Independence day.  
January 26.  
is the Indian  
republic Day.  
New year we enjoy  
On January 1 st,  
Christmas  
we celebrate  
On 25th December,  
First and last  
month of the

year  
we really  
Remember.

gnrao rao

# Know The Opposites For A Change

Happy is the person,  
Who lives in the present,  
He is alive and living,  
For he got his 86400 seconds  
to breathe and exist.

Sad is the person,  
Even in the happy moments,  
He is like the log  
Lying in one corner  
in the forest.

The best moment is here and now,  
The worst is when you miss that  
particular moment.

For lady luck knocks at the dooe  
only once.

Though the hare ran fast and quickly,  
The tortoise won the match  
running slowly and steadily.

Be always in time,  
never be late,  
you may miss the golden  
opportunity.

Beautiful or ugly,  
it depends on the look and  
thought of the person.

Being rich or poor,  
It is all in the state  
of your mind and in your  
attitude,

For attitude decides your  
Altitude.

Hating any one is a sin.  
For He is God's creation.

Love all hate none,  
You can be more peaceful.

Why do you forget my name?  
I can't remember  
because of the spelling and  
pronunciation of your name.

Even a very weak person,  
with a strong mind,  
Can do many wonders.

gnrao rao

## Know These

Impure water, you should  
Not drink and welcome  
Illness.

Beating a dog,  
Throwing a stone  
At it,  
Is nothing but  
Inhuman.

It is unjust  
To buy the luxury  
and unnecessary  
Things.

Always misfortune  
brings displeasure.  
Nothing is Impossible  
If you sincerely  
TRY HARD.

It is improper  
To sell your house  
or land when there  
is a recession.

He was misguided  
t

And that was the  
Reason for his  
Misbehaviour.

He may even get  
punished for his  
misconduct.

I normally dislike  
The way in which  
the things are  
done/kept  
In a disorderly  
fashion.

You can entirely  
Disagree with me  
in this.

Inactive people

Indirectly make  
any work  
Incomplete.  
If you find  
this uninteresting  
And unable to  
appreciate  
Please don't be  
Unkind  
in your remarks  
For wasting your  
precious and  
invaluable time.

gnrao rao

## Know These Too

Thinking it's mine,  
I took away his pen,  
He got angry.  
I asked excuse.  
When asked whether  
it is his,  
he said no,  
that's not his.  
Then why did  
you get angry?  
it happens.  
forgive me, he said.  
Those are ducks  
which are in ponds.  
aren't.  
They are swans.  
How do you know?  
Swans are more  
beautiful,  
But their voice  
is not so melodious.  
Ducks quack quack  
is better.  
Are these your  
things?  
Yes they are mine.  
Whose houses are they?  
I don't know.  
But I think they  
Are theirs,  
Who are in the park  
And near the swimming pool.  
Are they living here.  
from when,  
How do I know?  
If you really want to  
know,  
I'll go to them  
and ask them and

Find out.  
Are they all Indians?  
From the way they  
dress and speak,  
and act, I hope so.  
Do you like Indian food?  
Oh! of course,  
I like spicy dishes.  
I miss it very much.

What is that?  
It is window.  
Is it a book?  
No it isn't.  
What are these?  
Pencils.  
Are they pens?  
aren't.  
What are those?  
They are ducks.

gnrao rao

# Know Who They Are

Your father is the husband  
Of your mother,  
Your mother is the wife  
of her husband, your father.  
Your father's brothers  
are your uncles,  
and their wives are your aunts.  
Your uncle's son is your cousin,  
so too his daughter.  
Your mother's sister is your  
aunt, so her children are also  
your cousin.  
Your brother's wife is your  
sister-in-law,  
and their son is your nephew,  
and their daughter is your niece.  
My niece has two knees.  
You are your sister-in-laws  
Brother- in-law.  
Your sister's husband  
is your Brother-in-law,  
so you are to her husband.  
The king loves the princess,  
The queen loves the prince,  
It is but natural for  
A father to have more  
affection towards his daughter,  
And mothers always have  
more affection towards the sons.

gnrao rao

# Knowing These Is Good.

My/mine/ our/ours,  
your/yours/your/yours/  
his/his/her/hers/it/its.  
Their/theirs.  
Who's she?            my sister.  
Whose sister is she?   mine  
Our house is in front of the temple.  
The house in front of the temple is ours.  
Is this horse yours?  
Is that your dog?  
Are those their daughters?  
Are those cats theirs?  
Is this his pen?  
Is that book his?  
Are these bags hers?  
Are those her purses?  
Is it its tail?  
Are those horns its?  
Who is their teacher?  
Is this school theirs?  
What are cardinal numbers?  
they are one, two, three, four etc.,  
What are ordinal numbers?  
1st,2nd,3rd,4th etc.  
How do you use the ordinal numbers/  
He came 1 st in the race.  
she came 2nd in English.  
He ran first, she ran behind him,  
She was the 2 nd runner.  
Try these.  
1st,2nd,3rd,  
4th to 20th,  
21st,22nd,23rd,  
24th to 30th  
and then 31st  
of January.  
and not 1,2,3,4 etc,  
1st of Jan.  
4th of June,

23rd of August etc.,

Is India our country? yes. it is ours.

Whose dog is this? It is ours.

Is this dog hers? is ours.

Is this his house? is

Is that garden his? No it isn't.

Is this her brother? Yes. he is her brother.

Is this purse hers?

Is it its tail? is.

Are those horns its? Yes. they are.

Is it their shop? yes, it is.

Are those boys theirs? yes, they are.

Why do you ask?

Because they are very smart and intelligent.

What are cardinal numbers?

cardinal

gnrao rao

# Language Learning Is Fun

Learning a language is really a fun,  
And at times it's a money earner too.  
A few years back, I had to teach Hindi,  
Arabic and English.  
Hindi I knew already,  
English no problem,  
Arabic I could guide  
People only in spoken one.  
All languages are sisters  
of your mother tongue.  
The more languages  
you learn, you will find  
New things, new ideas,  
There is no end  
To your enjoyment.  
When you guide after  
Learning by yourself  
with the help of YOU TUBE  
And other FREE websites  
It is really a good  
Time-pass as well as  
to earn a side income.  
And you can guide people  
Not in the serious manner  
But In a jovial way.  
They learn and are happy  
And they do good marks  
In the tests and Exams.  
The happiness you get,  
When they succeed  
is limitless.  
You will never become old,  
Even if your age is 85.  
You can surely find  
Many new methods of  
Teaching a language.  
If you are retired,  
And have plenty  
of leisure time,

Learn a new language  
Not for your own benefit,  
But to guide others too.  
'LEARN ANY LANGUAGE,  
IN ORDER TO TEACH'  
and do this favour,  
You will be remembered  
For ever.

gnrao rao

# Language Learning Is Fun.

Listening,  
Speaking,  
Reading and  
Writing,  
you can acquire  
the language skills.  
Daily practice  
and use the words,  
In daily conversation.  
Know the word, spelling,  
syllable, meaning,  
How is it used  
in a sentence,  
meaning,  
Also different  
meanings.  
Use them as and  
when you get  
a chance,  
In a day 10 words,  
in a week 70 words.  
In a month 300,  
In a year 3600 words,  
Learn more and more,  
You can be a master  
in English,  
And can speak with  
CONFIDENCE.

gnrao rao

## Learn Adjectives Usage.

Black some say is not beautiful.

Black are the eyes.

Black are the hair.

Black has it own beauty.

Faithful is he dog,

Some people are not.

Brave are the soldiers.

Who are giving their

Lives in the border

fighting with Enemies.

Sharp is the knife,

and must be handled

with care,

Green is the grass,

Brown is the cow,

Cow eats green grass

but its milk is white.

Cold water is not to

be taken if you have

cold,

Beautiful and fragrant

Are the flowers,

Round is the ring,

which is worn in

the ring finger,

Golden ring these

Days are the

Costliest ones.

Blue is the sky,

Blue is the sea.

Blue colour uniform

Some children wear

To school.

Big is the city.

Wide are the roads,

large parks here and there,

Bright boy does

The easy sum.

Round is the earth

But flat near the  
North Pole and South Pole.  
Strong rope is needed,  
When you want to tie  
The animal.  
Lorries and trucks  
Cannot enter.  
Narrow streets  
or lane.  
Busy is the bee,  
Cunning is the foz,  
who wait for two  
Goats to fight,  
he could find  
Food at the end  
of the serious fight.  
Interesting story  
is sometimes  
a relaxing one.

gnrao rao

## Learn How To

Wish someone if,  
He passes the exam,  
Or wins,  
Say Hearty congratulations.  
And not heartfelt  
Congratulations.  
Do you mean  
Why he succeeded,  
Because in your  
heart of hearts.  
You wanted  
his failure.  
Don't say  
Hearty condolences  
if someone loses  
His dear one.  
It is just like this.  
someone lost his  
mother in a village.  
This fellow went and  
said She was not only  
the mother of his,  
but she was the mother  
of the whole village.  
When someone lost his  
wife,  
the same fellow went  
and said,  
She was not the wife of his,  
But she was the wife  
of the whole village.  
What would have been  
his treatment  
by the loser and  
his family?  
So what to tell  
And what not to tell  
At which time  
And save your face! ! !

Don't greet someone  
As one of the bankers did  
When someone wants to close  
his account.

The banker feels that  
it is good that such kind  
of customer who was  
a pest has left.

Never say  
Hearty condolences,  
and never say 'Heartfelt  
congratulations.

think and do things  
in the proper and  
appropriate manner.

If you want a loan,  
You can go o someone  
and request, you can get it.

But before getting the loan  
Don't appreciate his  
Grooming his Alsataian  
and tell him,

' I LIKE YOUR ALSATIAN,  
I LIKE YOU TOO.'

Will you get a loan,  
Or will he untie his  
Alsatian? ? ? ?

gnrao rao

# Learn Ramayana

King of Kosala,  
Had no progeny.  
Though had 3 wives.  
Did a sacrifice  
Of fire,  
Divine angel brought  
The sweet porridge  
In a golden bowl.  
Drank the porridge  
All the three.  
Ram's mother was Kowsalya,  
Bharat's mother was Kaikaeyi,  
Lakshmana's and Shatrughna's mother was  
Kaikeyi.  
All were happy.  
When Rama had to become the prince,  
Kaikeyi with her boons in store,  
Asked Dasaratha to grant them.  
Rama had to go in exile,  
Bharata to rule.  
Dasaratha lost his life  
With the departure of Ram.  
Sita the daughter of King of Mithila,  
Janaka and Lakshman too went  
With Ram.

gnrao rao

# Learn These Simple Hindi

Namasthey Good morning  
Aap kaiseh hein? how are you?  
Kyaa haal hai? how is it going?  
Dhanyavaad/ s  
Myn teek hoon. I am fine.  
Aap chennai say kub vapas aayeh?  
When did you come back from Chennai?  
Aaj subhaa this morning.  
Aap kithna dhin yahan tahernay waleh hein?  
How long are you going to stay here?  
Khali dhus ddhin.  
Only ten days.  
Aapp yahan say kidher jaanay kaa hai?  
Where do you want to go from here.?  
Mumbai. Mumbai.  
Wahan kown hai?  
Who are there there?  
mera dosth.  
my friend.  
Aap kahan rahney waleh hein?  
Matunga mayn.  
Where will you stay?  
In Matunga.  
Aap kaisay jaanay waleh hein?  
How do you want to go?  
Hawaai jehaz mayn  
By plane.  
Wo plane kithnay bajeh Rawana hoyegeee?  
When will he plane depart?  
Subah dhus bajeh.  
Morning 10 o'clock.  
Call taxi book karna hai?  
Have we to book a call taxi/  
Haan, yes.  
Myn bhee aap kay saath aawoon?  
Shall I also come with you?  
Naheen, abhi naheen, pohir kabhee bhi.  
no, not now, some other time.  
achcha phir milengaay.

O.K. we will meet later.

gnrao rao

## Learn These Too

A homonym, is used to refer.  
to words.  
which have  
the same spelling  
and pronunciation  
but have a different meaning.

I don't want to lose you.  
Even though you wear a loose  
dress.

If you wear the loose shirt,  
You may lose the change.

He has no issue,  
so he adopted a son,  
and the boy  
adapted to the  
new surroundings.

Some people are very  
good in addition.  
They add more  
to the existing  
family.

This was the new edition.  
and the first edition,  
The other editions will  
follow.

The effect of mosquito  
biting has affected  
many in Tamil Nadu  
and there are more  
casualties.

The Manager had  
an aide to aid him.

No one is allowed  
to speak aloud  
especially  
in the hospital  
and library.  
By sitting in the Ark,  
You can see the arc  
in the rainbow.

He ate eight bananas  
prior having  
his lunch.

gnrao rao

# Learning Hindi

You too can,  
If you follow  
these simple  
Words and know  
their meanings  
In English.  
Aanaa = to come,  
Jaanaa= to go  
Utnaa = to get up,  
to rise,  
Udnaa= to fly,  
utaanaa= to lift.  
Yahaan =here  
Yahaan aanaa\_ come here  
Wahaan =there  
Wahaan jaanaa- go there.  
Yeh\_ this  
Woh=that  
Yeh utaana- Lift this,  
patang =kite  
Patang udaanaa= fly kite  
kamanaa= to earn  
Achchaa=good  
Naam =name  
Achchaa naam kamanaa  
Earn good name.  
Karna =to do  
Yeh kaam karna  
Do this work.  
Kaam=work, job, task  
yake one  
kahanee= story  
kahnaa to tell  
Yake kahani kahnaa  
Tell one story.  
yeh katnaa  
kaanaa =to cut  
Cut this.  
Kareedhnaa= to buy

Woh=that  
kithaab =book  
Khareedhnaa  
buy  
Buy that book.  
Khaanaa= to eat  
khaanaa=meal  
Khaanaa khaanaa.  
Have /take your meals.  
Kholnaa = to open  
yeh kidkee kholnaa  
kidkee window  
Open this window.  
Sikhnaa to learn  
Hindi sikhnaa  
Achcha Hai.  
Learning Hindi  
is Good.

gnrao rao

## Learning Hindi Easily

Milo, milo, issay milo,  
Meet mmet this gentleman,  
Yeh to rahthaa is makan may,  
He lives in this building,  
Woh kabhi bhee rotha naheen,  
He never cries.

Wo maanthea hai sub kuch.  
He accepts everything.  
Woh bazaar say meetayee laatha hai.  
He brings sweets from the market.  
woh doosronko achcha madhath kartha hai

He does not sell milkman,  
it is a mistake on my part.

He helps other nicely.

Wo kabhi bhee kisiko bhooltha naheen.

He never forgets any one.

Woh hamesha such boltha haai.

He speaks the truth always.

Woh dhoodh bejthaa hai.

He sells milk.

Hum ussay Dhoodhwala bhaiyaa kahthay hein.

We call him Milkman brother.

Wo pyaar say sub say baath karthe hai.

He speaks with love with every one.

Wo kabhi bhi achcha khaber hee sunaatha hai.

He always makes us listen all good news.

HUm ussay bahuth pasand karthay hein

We all like him very much.

gnrao rao

# Lessons From Ramayana

Learn to give respect  
To elders and your  
Teachers and get  
Their blessings.  
Treat everyone  
Equal.  
Be ready to  
Face the challenges.  
Never promise,  
If you do,  
Keep it up  
Under any cost.  
Prepare yourself  
Keep yourself  
Ready  
For any challenge.  
Learn Discipline  
And order.  
You will win  
IN all situations.  
God took incarnation  
To drive away Evil  
And make the world  
A peaceful one.  
He taught the  
Value of friendship.  
Do not harm, hurt  
Anyone with your  
Deeds or words.  
Learn to appreciate  
And build confidence  
In everyone you meet.  
Treat all your  
Brothers equally.  
Maha Vishnu as Rama,  
Adhi sesha as Lakshman,  
Chakra as Bharat,  
Conch as Satrugna.  
Maha lakshmi as Seetha,

Rudra eleventh  
As Hanuman.  
Who never left  
The earth  
And present  
wherever you  
Recite  
'OM SRI RAM  
JAYA RAM JAYA JAYA  
rAM'  
Write or try  
to repeat  
this when you have  
Problems,  
You will really  
find  
A SOLUTION.

gnrao rao

# Let Us Start

A man and a woman went to the market.  
Three men and four women were already there.

The man and woman lived in a house near the pond.  
The three men and four women left from there  
to go to their different houses near the church.

A lady brought some cups and saucers.  
She offered a cup of coffee with a saucer.  
she asked her son to drink the coffee.  
He drank it.

He had to read a book on geography  
and two books on History.

This is good, mom.  
I like it very much.

I read a story and  
that was not bad.

I did some sums.  
each sum was very easy.  
It was not difficult.

He went to the shop  
to buy some dress.  
It was very dear.  
He told the salesman  
'Can I not get a  
cheaper one, my dear? '

I like this dress too much.  
But it doesn't suit me.  
I can't afford.  
I am looking for  
something which is  
affordable.

This train always  
come late.  
Don't praise me  
this is yesterday's train.  
It has come in time  
today only.  
Go to bed early and  
get up late in the  
morning.  
No. early to bed  
and early to rise  
is a good habit.

Could you please  
wait there.  
I will be back  
after seeing my  
weight on the  
weighing machine.

I am on the way to Ooty.  
I don't know whether  
the weather is good  
there.

What all things do you need to live?  
Air, water, oxygen, food.  
Do you live to eat?  
or Eat to live?

Someone told somebody  
something interesting.  
Everyone heard it.  
Everything he told  
was appreciated  
by everybody present  
there.

You can eat anything  
if it is palatable.  
Something is better  
than nothing

when you are  
really hungry.

why do you stare at me  
like that?  
I have never seen  
anyone as tall as you.

gnrao rao

# Life Is Nothing But Common Sense.

four great scholars,  
Who learnt all the vedas,  
Rik, Yajur, Sama and Atharvana,  
Each specialised in one talent.  
All the four went through  
A forest.  
They saw the carcass of a lion,  
Bones apart.  
One told,  
'I can assemble Bones'.  
The other said  
'I can arrange the skin, flesh and blood'  
The third one said.  
' I can give Life.'  
The fourth one said,  
' Wait, let me climb on  
The tree there, then,  
you show your feat.'  
The three did what they said,  
The lion became alive,  
It hit all the three,  
and the fourth one  
Was full of sorrow.  
He said to himself,  
' My preceptor told  
the right thing,  
Life is 99 percent  
Common sense,  
Only one percent  
Is knowledge'.

gnrao rao

# Like Love Live

If you are young and energetic,  
If you have come to know,  
The secrets of your life,  
If your moustache starts  
growing day by day,  
Then it's time to go  
After the attractive  
and beautiful ones.  
You meet her in a party,  
Park or near the lake,  
You meet her at the bus-stops  
you meet her in the canteen,  
You meet her where you two  
work  
Then you start keeping an eye  
on her, you smile,  
And see whether you get  
response,  
when you get the response  
then the game starts  
You take her everywhere,  
Speak on all subjects  
Of her interest,  
You exchange ideas,  
you try to meet her  
At every single opportunity,  
You crave for her company,  
Even at noon,  
You both meet and stand  
in the hot sun,  
thinking that it is  
A moonlit night,  
You find corners of the  
Streets and lonely lanes,  
with shade or no shade  
you park your vehicle  
You wait for her,  
If she has no vehicle  
You bring her as a pillion rider,

You do not discriminate  
On the basis of  
Caste, creed, religion.  
Race, colour,  
For as they say  
'LOVE IS BLIND';  
If she asks you  
on a moonlit night  
in the park "How  
Long will you love me?  
You may say  
'AS LONG AS THE MOON  
AND STARS SHINE.'  
Poor girl, she thinks  
in a different way,  
and she doesn't know  
her for your pastime.  
If you really like her,  
you will love her  
from the bottom of  
your  
heart and soul.  
and you will find ways  
as how you two  
can marry and live  
together not just as  
man and wife but  
really marry her  
and live with her  
your whole life,  
by forgiving and  
forgetting the minor  
major differences  
for the sake of  
your children's future  
and well-being.  
Then you are a real  
Husband and father,  
You know you are the  
Creator of a fine  
Generation.

gnrao rao

## Likely, Likewise

I like you,  
Do you like Me?  
I love you,  
Do you love me?  
Not from the lips.  
But from the heart,  
expecting nothing  
in return.  
That is called  
Real Love.  
Mother's love for  
the child is like  
that.  
Geetha and Seetha  
are twins.  
Their mother even  
gets confused  
sometimes  
for both are identical,  
similar and equal  
in every inch.  
Each resembles the  
other  
and they each other  
like.

The earth is like  
a ball,  
He is like his brother  
in not giving a Single  
help to anyone.  
This pen is like  
the other pen  
but the other pen  
is costlier than  
this.

He loved her so much  
that also did like

that,  
similarly, nearly,  
in the same manner.

This sea is not like  
the sea,  
which is the Dead Sea.

I like to marry you,  
but this will be  
with our parents liking  
and consent only.

All children like  
to eat sweets,  
chocolates and  
ice-cream.

I like means  
I approve of this,  
I am pleased  
with your  
actions and  
attitude.

In every likelihood,  
it may rain in the  
evening.

It is likely  
that she may  
come home today.

He is a likely  
person because  
he doesn't tell  
lies.

She has a likeness  
as that of her  
mother.

Would you like  
to liken  
this with that?  
whether the weather  
will suit you?

This portrait  
is just like you  
and it resembles  
you in to-to.

He likes a girl,  
He loves her,  
He marries her,  
He lives with her,  
now he is 95  
and she is 90.  
Can you do likewise?

He has a great liking,  
taste, affection,  
and inclination  
for the Natural  
surroundings.

How do you LIKE  
this?

gnrao rao

# Link Link Link The Rivers.

Respect and recognition  
Are to be given to  
the farmers and villagers  
Who work whole day  
in the muddy fields  
in the hot sun and  
severe climate  
to produce rice  
And wheat  
to be available  
on the dinner table  
as lunch and dinner.  
Hero-worship  
of cine actors and  
actresses and  
the sports people  
Especially  
the cirketeers  
is more prevalent  
Here in India.  
Wet fields run dry,  
cattle cannot get Feed.  
people with thirst  
Walk miles to get even  
drinking water.  
Perennial rivers  
with 24/7  
have plenty of water  
which can be linked  
if Every real sincere  
Indian feels for his  
brethren to share  
at least this water.  
Agriculture is the  
Back-bone of India.  
Industries are good  
but without food to eat,  
water to drink  
What can be produced? ? ?

Dams, rivers, ponds, lakes  
even small streams  
will satisfy a small  
community as well  
as a vast area.

Let the people  
get food and water,  
Let the cattle  
too get fodder and water,  
Let all living things  
live happily  
by the grace of God  
And the people  
with magnanimous heart  
to help and assist.

gnrao rao

## Lion As Friend.

A Roman slave was treated,  
very badly by his master.  
for his master was a cruel  
one.  
he ran and ran and ran away  
into the nearest jungle.  
Tired and exhausted,  
slept in a cave/den.  
When he heard the lion's roar,  
he suddenly got up.  
When it came at the entrance,  
it was limping and moaning,  
and licking one of its paws.  
Not afraid of the lion,  
He came near it,  
And pulled the thorn  
from its paw,  
and patted he lion.  
Friends they became.  
living with the lion  
had become a habit  
Both liked each one's company.  
caught by the Roman soldiers  
one day,  
He was put in the arena,  
As a punishment  
to be killed by a hungry  
Lion in a cage.  
All they thought.  
As usual,  
the lion would have  
his dinner.  
The starving line,  
When it saw its friend,  
it started licking his hands,  
was wagging its tail,  
Didn't harm a bit,  
so his life was saved  
And he was set free.

His name was Androcles.

gnrao rao

# Lion, Bear And Fox

In a jungle,  
there were a bear  
And a lion.  
Both were friends.

One day they saw  
a stag.  
Lion killed the  
stag.  
It told the bear  
He would have it first  
then  
the bear could have it, .

The bear told the lion  
he was very hungry.  
and to allow him  
to have the first bite.

The quarrel started,  
fighting with each other  
continued,  
No one was less than the  
other,  
finally both were very tired,  
they went and took rest.

The cunning fox,  
got the right opportunity  
and had his fill and  
went away happily.

The lion saw,  
the bear saw,  
They couldn't do  
anything,  
they repented  
at last.

This happens  
in every day life  
in politics too.

Divide, rule  
beg, borrow or steal.  
Grab the power  
by hook or crook.

If you can't beat  
Join them.  
Foxes are not only  
cunning,  
better than the foxes  
are some of the leaders.

gnrao rao

# Little Things Come Handy Too

The tiny little mouse,  
ran here and there,  
By chance, it ran near  
a sleeping lion.  
It ran also  
on the body of the lion.  
The lion got up  
And was very angry.  
He wanted to kill  
the mouse.  
Mouse begged for  
Mercy and asked  
Excuse from him.  
Once the lion  
Was caught in a net,  
It roared and roared,  
The roaring sound  
the tiny little mouse heard,  
He came at once,  
Started cutting the nets  
with its teeth,  
The net was cut  
in pieces,  
The lion was free  
and happy,  
He thanked the mouse,  
and ran away  
inside the jungle,  
little is not the point,  
How helpful and grateful  
Is the main idea.

gnrao rao

# Long Live The Hard Earned Freedom

We never got freedom just like that.  
Many patriots struggled and gave their lives.  
Non-violence was our motto,  
Preached and practised by Mahatma Gandhi.  
There were many before who fought for freedom  
From British Rule.  
Indians gave their blood and lives.  
Many of them were jailed and ill-treated  
To the core, but  
They didn't lose their heart.  
Struggle was in their blood.  
! 1857 Mutiny open the gateway.  
! 1947 at last brought us Freedom.  
We were free from the British Rule.  
But we had to give away to our neighbour  
A piece of our land to Pakistan  
To establish a Free country  
Under Muhammad Ali Jinnah.  
We still have our struggle  
Over the Kashmir.  
We the present generation  
Must be thankful and grateful  
To those who worked  
For our Independence on Aug.15,1947  
And to become a Republic  
On 26 Jan.1950.  
We even sacrificed our Bapu.  
You can go anywhere and Everywhere  
In India and to every nook and corner  
And breathe free air.  
Let us all be thankful to those  
Who paved our way to become  
A FREE citizen of India.

gnrao rao

# Long Live The People Of The World In Peace.

Long live the people,  
In the world in peace.  
Long live the people,  
Who like to co-exist.  
Long live the people,  
Who like to see the smile,  
In the hearts and face.  
Long live the people,  
Who is more compassionate.  
Long live the people,  
Who loves everyone in whole.  
Long live the people,  
Who like to make the lives,  
Of everyone with appreciation  
And with positive approach,  
And creative to think,  
And build a beautiful world  
To LIVE IN.

gnrao rao

# Maiden Edition

Those who are bachelors,  
those who are maidens,  
Wait for the day  
when they will find  
the right partner.

The boy sees the girl,  
the girl sees the boy,  
They discuss a few points  
They either agree  
or disagree.

They exchange photos  
they register themselves  
in the marriage bureau,  
they chat for many days,  
Be he may be In U.S.A  
or she in India,  
This goes on and on.

They exchange horoscopes,  
for the sake of the parents,  
they come to know  
the financial standing  
And the family traditions,  
culture and habits.

Then finally one morning  
the betrothal is done,  
marriage date is fixed.

Invitations get printed,  
sent to all relatives  
in advance with  
the details of venue,  
wedding time and reception time  
and date.

The marriage date arrives,

All parties gather  
at the venue,  
All arrangements made  
for breakfast, lunch  
and dinner.

The bridegroom ties  
the knot on the neck  
three in all,  
of the bride  
with all bells ringing.

They have become  
husband and wife  
legally  
with many witnesses  
around,  
sometimes  
the marriage registrar  
also get the  
agreement signed  
and witnessed  
that becomes  
a marriage contract  
binding on the couple.

This is necessary  
more essential  
if they want to live  
together in U.S.A

visa is obtained  
based on income and  
other details.

Wife flies on a day  
Husband takes her home,  
They have a nice time,  
On one fine morning  
after so many check -ups  
she is admitted in the  
hospital for delivery.

Ah! The maiden edition  
has been released  
And the mother and child  
are safe and sound.

some get cigars,  
some get chocolates  
depending upon the  
edition.

wish all of you  
who are on the way  
of wedlock  
Hearty Blessings  
and Best wishes.

gnrao rao

# Man On The Bench

Where is the bench?  
Is it made of wood.  
iron or cement or  
Plastic?  
Is the bench on the  
pavement or the  
sidewalk?  
Why is it there?  
Is it for those  
old senior people  
and tired children  
to rest a while?  
Is it there for  
the homeless to  
sleep in the nights  
spreading a newspaper?  
Or is there for the  
drunkard who cannot  
balance his steps?  
Is it there for the  
birds to perch  
upon and sit and then  
fly again?

Is the bench in the park?  
Is the bench on the beach?  
Is the bench in th class-room?  
Is the bench in the court?  
Is the bench in the dentist's hall?  
Is the bench in the hospital?  
Where is the bench?  
Why the court is called  
The bench court?  
Is the bench in the playground?

I know the bench in the  
class room is for the students  
to sit,  
and also as punishment

'STAND UPON THE BENCH.'

The word bank has come  
from the bench,  
where the bankers used  
to sit and collect gold  
and money.

When they became insolvent  
by lending money to the  
kings to meet the  
expenses of the wars  
they broke the benches  
telling that they  
are bankrupt.

Why is the man sitting  
on the bench  
In the beach?  
Is he waiting for someone  
to join him?  
Is he there for relaxing?  
Is he there to watch the  
people on the beach?

Is he sitting there  
to while away his time?  
Is he waiting there  
to steal somebody's purse  
or bag?

Is he waiting there  
for the high tide?  
Is he waiting for  
someone to come back  
from the sea-bath  
or surfing?  
why is he waiting there?

Is he out of mind?  
Is he a lunatic?  
Is he a beggar?  
why is he sitting

on the bench  
in the hot sun?

Do you know  
why is he sitting  
there?

gnrao rao

# Market! Oh! Market

Vegetable market,  
Share market,  
Gold and bullion market,  
Bride and bridegrooms market,  
Household appliances market,  
Flea market,  
Vacancies market,  
Flower market,  
All of you work  
On the principle  
of Demand and supply.  
If the demand is more,  
Supply is less,  
The price is more.  
If the supply is more,  
And the demand is less,  
The price gradually falls.  
You depend on seasons,  
And festivals,  
And holidays.  
You depend upon the  
Travellers and sight-seeing  
Public.  
Sometimes you are on Line,  
For buying and selling.  
Many have become  
millionaires  
Because you are on Line  
And present your-self  
through Web-sites.  
You make it easy  
to buy and sell  
On line.  
Service industry  
Thrives because  
of your presence.

gnrao rao

# Master

Who are can be called a Master?

The Husband,  
The land owner,  
The land lord,  
The teacher,  
The expert,  
The skilled person,  
The employer,  
The young boys too.

You can master  
any subject  
if you concentrate.

You can master the crowd,  
if you have self-control,  
and follow the maxim,  
'one who knows how to obey  
knows how to control.'

There are only a few  
leaders who are masterful  
and have masterly  
qualities.

Mona Lisa was /is  
a masterpiece.

The chief Minister  
of a state  
had mastery  
with skill and  
knowledge  
and had been a  
good administrator  
had all details  
in her fingertips  
and all round  
knowledge

taking everyone  
in awe and wonder.  
We all miss her  
too much.

gnrao rao

# Matching

I saw the dew on the grass,  
There were roses a few.  
She tried to sew  
the shirt.  
But he bought  
a shirt new.  
It was his aim,  
to make the light dim,  
somebody told him,  
his spectacle rim,  
is broken,  
He was at  
the railway station,  
Where he lost his bat,  
He saw it neat the cat,  
The cat was fat,  
It didn't wear a hat,  
Though it was lying  
on a mat,  
He gave it a rat,  
and also gave a pat,  
on its back,  
He got back his bat  
From the fat cat,  
The cat caught a rat,  
from where it sat,  
it didn't pay the vat.

gnrao rao

## Matching Words

Last night I took a flight,  
It was a night flight.

It must today rain,  
Or we cannot train.

If there is heavy rain,  
It's difficult  
to catch the train.

Can we go in this  
weather together?

The longer you exercise,  
Your body will become  
stronger.

Singing in the night,  
Hearing a melody in the night,  
will bring you peace and delight.

When you are puffed up  
with rage,  
You cannot act on the stage.

The horse was not  
in the stable,  
for its master  
was not stable.  
I am the mirror,  
I can only reflect,  
why do you grin  
when you have  
double chin.

I stand near the wall,  
I carried Lord Jesus,  
but you don't love me  
at all.

If you know how to use  
the broom,  
Then and then only  
you can become  
a bridegroom.

Drop me at the top,  
I will come down  
by myself  
said the top.

Come back soon,  
In the noon  
for the lunch  
Or you will swoon.

If you have peace  
in your breast,  
You can surely  
take rest.

Right or left  
You will surely  
reach there straight.

What do you see,  
I see the deep  
blue sea.

Give me something,  
I am hungry,  
I don't have  
anything.

Anybody can cheat  
somebody,  
But you cannot  
cheat everybody.

What is the cause  
of this root,

why it disturbs  
in our route?

The Indian cow  
has thin skin,  
But its sister  
Buffalo has  
thick skin.

If I tell you more  
You will call me  
a bore.

All over the desert,  
the land was full of  
Sand.

I went to the beach,  
I couldn't stand  
on the sand  
for it was too hot.

You can only dream  
in your deep sleep.

He sent me a scent,  
which I liked very much.

You can give a ring,  
if you want the golden ring.

Be careful when you wring  
the clothes,  
you may lose your ring.

King Dushyantha didn't  
accept Sakuntala  
for she lost the ring.

Try again, again and again,  
You will really gain.

The snake went into  
the hole,  
drawing his body  
as a whole.

Don't go near  
the snake,  
if you have fear  
for the snake.

Can you shake  
the snake?  
yes, I can.  
I write Snake,  
I replace the letter  
n with the h.

Did you do the sum?  
I did one,  
some I left  
because I didn't  
know how to do.  
Think before  
You ink,  
or else  
you will not  
be at ease.

I

gnrao rao

# Member

Remember, Remember, Remember,  
Each has a way  
To remember,  
Keep nine little things  
on a tray,  
See it once or twice.  
Go away from there.  
Take a piece of paper,  
and a pen and a pencil,  
Write down what you have  
kept on the tray,  
Write them down  
and remember how many  
items you have kept.  
Come back and refer  
the tray and things.  
How many can you remember?  
if it is 9 excellent,  
If it is 5 so so  
If it is 3 go on practicing.

Which are the months  
which end in member?  
Do you remember?  
they are September  
November and December.  
Remember it is not  
octomber  
it is October only.

Associate something  
to remember the name  
of a person,  
if he is Ram,  
think he has a bow,  
so he must be Ram.  
If he is Krishna  
remember him  
with a flute,

It must be Krishna.  
If his name is Murali,  
It means flute,  
He must be Murali.  
Like wise you associate  
the person with  
some other name or thing  
easily rememberable  
you will gain more  
friends,  
For everyone  
His name is very pretty  
and favorite one.

gnrao rao

# Miss Do Not Miss

Miss can miss her class,  
But she does not miss  
her home-work.

So she comes to school  
Also gives homework  
for the students.

she forgets that the  
students are very young,  
And they a lot to play  
and lot to learn  
and Observe.

Each miss gives the  
homework, homework and homework  
No end,

coming from school, tired  
take a little rest,  
Parents ask the kids  
to do their homework.

They do with hatred  
and grudge for all their  
teachers each one gave  
homework.

Never ending, no time  
to have the pleasant  
company of mom and  
the brother and the sister  
of play with the baby  
of the neighbor,  
or watch the cartoons  
in the T.V.

Write, write, write  
pages after page,

copying from the  
text book all the  
answers.

No time to revise,  
Only time to complete  
If not completed  
get the remarks  
from the miss.  
'Incomplete'.

Have I gained anything?  
Nothing,  
I have become another  
Robot in the hands  
of parents and miss.

I miss my young age  
and its pleasures.  
I have no place to play  
I have no time to exercise,  
I do not play any games,  
When by chance we go to  
any party,  
we play video games of  
killing, shooting,  
at the planes  
and shooting the enemies.

Here also I learn nothing.  
What my grandfather  
and my father enjoyed  
in his childhood  
is only in the speeches  
and talks and topics  
for conversation.

gnrao rao

# Mixture

Walk, walk, walk  
On the beaches  
Of the Marina  
In Chennai.  
Enjoy, enjoy, enjoy  
the flower show  
In Ooty,  
and also the boat-ride,  
Visit, visit, visit  
the Gateway of India,  
Watch the Taj Mahal hotel  
from the sea  
from the boat.

the crowd  
On the platforms  
of Church gate  
and V.T.  
In Mumbai.  
If you stand near the  
Entrance,  
the crowd will  
take you to the road,  
Rain, ,  
some buildings fall,  
some die in the debris,  
this happens not once,  
But many a time  
in Mumbai.  
Football, football, football  
Games played well  
is a nice past-time  
to watch,  
it ends in 45 minutes  
each time,  
With 5 minutes extension  
If both sides are in draw,  
Interesting it is  
to watch,

Cricket, cricket, cricket,  
the game of the world,  
Recognised more than  
the agriculture  
in India.

Eat, eat, eat  
the rice or wheat,  
Remember and thank  
And recognise  
the farmers  
Who make your  
day to day  
life easy  
solving your hunger  
By he breakfast,  
Lunch and Dinner

I can't.  
loses, loses, loses,  
The clock  
the time.  
Comical, comical comical  
Are the acts of the clowns.  
Walk, Walk, Walk  
And have a nice time,  
Feel, feel, feel,  
the cool breeze,  
Have a horse ride,  
On the beach in Chennai,  
The Marina,

The second beach  
in the world.  
Stone or wood,  
Which will float  
or sink in the  
Water?  
Can you swim  
in the dead sea?  
why Can't you?  
Animals, animals, animals.  
in the zoo,  
Make you laugh,  
Make you happy,  
With their actions.  
Which ones?  
The monkeys.  
Aren't they?  
old, old, old  
Which one is old?  
The radio or T.V.  
Or the Cell=phone?  
Ware, ware, ware.  
Can you wear  
the software or  
hardware?  
Stay, stay, stay  
Where in Kashmir?  
In the house-boat.  
, enjoy  
Your stay in Ooty,  
or Kunnur  
Or Kodaaaaaaaikanal.  
Its worth the time  
And money.

gnrao rao

# Mom And I

I am the kitten,  
My mother is the cat.  
I am the pup,  
My mother is the bitch.  
I am the piglet,  
My mother is pig.  
I am the colt,  
My mother is the mare.  
I am the calf,  
My mother is the elephant(cow)  
I am the chick,  
My mother is the hen.  
I am the duckling,  
My mother is the duck.  
I am the fawn,  
My mother is the deer.  
I am the cub,  
My mother is the lioness.  
I am the child,  
My mother is the woman.  
We are the children  
Of the women,  
I saw an ass,  
I saw a donkey,  
I saw a bear,  
i saw a deer,  
I saw a lion,  
Standing in a line,  
I saw the tiger,  
I saw a zebra,  
I saw a fox,  
I saw a wolf,  
All in the Zoo.  
Horse I saw in the stable.  
Cow I saw in the shed.  
lion I saw in the cave.  
Mouse I saw in the hole.  
Buffalo I saw in the field.

gnrao rao

# Mother Of Languages

Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati,  
Bengali,  
These are my daughters.  
I gave birth to them.  
I like all my children.  
If you know my  
alphabet,  
vowels and consonants  
and the origin  
from me  
you can manage  
very well  
in all these languages.

Mastak- head,  
deha- body  
kantah- neck  
karah- hand  
karnah- ear  
padhah- foot  
danthah-tooth  
nakhah-nail  
kesah -hair  
Bujaha- shoulder  
nethram-eye  
chittham- mind  
Paanihee-hand  
Bhaaryaa-wife  
pathni-wife  
Devi-goddess  
naaree-woman  
nadhi-river  
Kumari- young girl  
nethram-eye  
Ghatrum- body  
athra-here  
thathra- there  
kuthra-where  
sarvathra-everywhere

siraha-head  
uraha-chest  
udharam- belly  
hasthah- hand  
angulayaha- fingers  
nasika- nose  
mukham- face  
Jihwa- tongue  
Yathra yathra  
Raghunatha keerthanam  
thathre thathra  
krutha masthaka  
anjalim  
Bashpawari paripoorna  
lochanam  
maruthim namatha  
raksha sa anthakam.  
yathra yatra wherever  
Raghunathe keerthanam  
Rama's name is sung  
tathra thatra there  
krutha mastaka anjalim  
bowing his head in reverence  
bashpawari crying  
paripoorna full  
lochanam tearw  
maruthim Maruthi  
namatha worwhip, pray  
rakhshasa demons  
anthakam destroy, finishing,  
wherever Rama's is sung,  
there always with bowing head  
in reverence,  
eyes filled with tears  
in happiness  
one who killed the demons  
we worship him

gnrao rao

# My Dear Student

Do you get up early  
In the morning?  
Do you pray to God?  
Did you keep your time-table  
Books, notebooks, home-work  
Ready for tomorrow?  
Have you got your really  
Writing pens two.  
Pencils nicely sharpened?  
Eraser ready, ruler ready,  
Your uniform, ties, shoes  
Ready?  
Have you finished your  
Home-work?  
Do you get ready to go  
to School in time?  
Are you ready to catch  
The school bus?  
Do you read your books  
On the bus? No.  
Please don't do that.  
Watch, observe, enjoy  
the trip to the school?  
What did you find  
something interesting?  
Are you in time/on time  
For the assembly?  
Do you go to your class  
In line and in order?  
Do you use the courtesies  
to your teachers and elders?  
Do you wish your teachers  
Good Morning?  
Are you ready for the first  
Period?  
Are you attentive in the class?  
Do you disturb the class?  
Listen to what the teacher  
Says?

Don't interrupt in the  
Middle.  
Keep silent and concentrate.  
Write down what she taught  
in your free time?  
you will save a lot of energy,  
This will help you in the  
day today tests and Exams.  
Come back home,  
Get ready after refreshing  
And relaxing.  
Revise what has been  
Taught.  
Mark those which you don't  
Understand.  
Get them cleared soonest  
Possible.  
Wish you all  
Very best of everything.  
Observe, listen and Learn.  
Read, listen, Understand,  
Analyse, Revise and review.  
You can be a wonderful  
Efficient student too.

gnrao rao

# My Mother

My mother is kind and loving,  
Day in and Day out,  
24/7 she cares for me,  
She takes excellent care  
Of me,  
She feeds me the  
Delicious sweets  
and porridge,  
She fills up my stomach,  
Until I cannot have  
More.  
She calls me darling,  
She loves me and  
Kisses me,  
When I kiss her on her  
cheeks,  
She is flying in  
the air.  
She shuts all  
Things from me,  
She opens the windows,  
Shows me the sky  
Full of stars,  
In the night.  
She shows me  
The full moon.  
She tells me stories.  
about the Sun,  
Moon, earth and  
Stars.  
she even tells me  
About Solar/Lunar/  
Eclipses.  
She is my first  
Teacher, guide and  
my friend.  
When I tell her  
My problems  
she solves in a second.

No one in this world,  
equal or like my  
MOTHER.

I am full of joy,  
I am happy,  
I am more  
Cheerful,  
I am more happy,  
When I am in  
The company  
of my mother.

gnrao rao

# My Sister And I.

Kite, I made one day,  
Took it to the  
Ground nearby,  
Flew flew the kite,  
Very far and far,  
Happy happy was I.  
Diving, diving  
It came back.  
Settled on the branch  
Of the tree.  
It refused to move  
here and there.  
Called my sister,  
Asked he to bring  
A long stick,  
Still it didn't  
come back to me.  
A friend of mine,  
Climbed the tree,  
From the branch,  
Carefully, he  
brought the kite  
Down.  
My friend, My sister  
And I in turn  
Flew the kite,  
Our happiness.  
knew no bounds.

gnrao rao

# Naming Words

The beautiful bird is parrot,  
The pink colour vegetable is carrot.  
Parrot does not rot,  
But the carrot it does,  
If left for a longer time.  
School is a building  
For students to study,  
Church is a buiding  
Where Christians worship.  
This cool drink is lemonade,  
That one is a rose syrup.  
Cobra the venomous snake,  
If it stings the goat,  
the goat, the animal  
will die.  
Oranges are good with  
Vitamin c  
Apples, the fruits,  
Can keep the doctor away,  
Tiger lives in jungles,  
So too the elephants.  
Who is stronger?  
The tiger or the Elephant?

gnrao rao

# Never Expect-Take What Comes

Good, better, best,  
Never let it rest,  
Until good becomes better,  
And better becomes BEST.  
Achieve success in small things,  
A day will come,  
When you achieve things Great.  
Build up your confidence,  
Say always, I can, I will and I must,  
And it's possible.  
You can do it if you really think.  
You can.  
Never expect someone to give  
You his shoulder or support.  
You have to stand on your  
Own legs.  
Life is for smiling, laughing  
living and Enjoying.  
Start the day with a smile,  
With the hope everything  
Will be fine,  
It will be fine.  
Thank God for all his  
Blessings,  
And count your  
Blessings.  
You can move, talk, hear,  
Run, walk or jog,  
Hear, listen and observe,  
See the nice things  
And appreciate.  
Forget the past,  
After learning the lessons,  
Live in the present,  
Enjoying your every breath,  
Inhaling oxygen,  
Exhaling carbon di-oxide.  
And expect the best and  
The best only in future.

Know your destination,  
Put your first step forward,  
As you ride your cycle.  
Think positive, constructive,  
Creative thoughts.  
You will have lived  
A complete and full life.  
Let happy life be yours,  
And make others happy too.

gnrao rao

# Never Too Late

It's never too late,  
to learn anything  
which you really like.

No matter where you are,  
what you are,  
How you are,  
It is all in your hands  
to do what you like most.

Whatever you do,  
You can do it well  
and you can really excel.

What you need is  
the two Ps,  
Persistence and patience.

Sage Viswamitra,  
Bhakta Dhruva,  
King Bhagirath  
are the examples.

Sage Viswamitra  
became  
a Brahma Rishi.  
Dhruva became  
the Pole star  
Dhruva nakshatra  
and King Bhagirath  
brought  
River Bhagirathi  
the present  
Ganga/Ganges  
to our holy India.

We are lucky  
to have taken birth  
In this holy Land

of ours, India  
our Bharatmatha.

gnrao rao

## Nice Vice

The vice chairman  
Had many a vice,  
He had drinks  
with cubes of ice.  
He played dice,  
where there were many mice,  
His wife's hair was full of lice,  
They both had curd rice,  
Ice, ice, it is not nice,  
To have water with ice,  
for you will catch cold nice,  
It is a game of dice,  
The cat could not be  
driven away by the mice,  
louse is the singular form  
of lice,  
Telling lies she had no lice,  
she was scratching her head nice,  
is this wise or vice?  
What do you think?

gnrao rao

## Nice To Know.

In the East, the sun rises,  
It seems so for us,  
because the earth rotates  
from west and East.  
Japan is called  
the land of the  
Rising Sun.  
Moon is a satellite  
Mars, Mercury,  
Jupiter, Saturn  
All these are planets.  
When it is Morning  
here in India,  
it is night  
in America,  
Our earth rotates by itself,  
on its tilted axis.  
The earth revolves  
round the Sun  
in 365 1/4 days.  
Day and night  
is because of  
the spinning  
of our earth.

gnrao rao

# Nine Friends

What, when, where,  
Who, how, why,  
whom, whose,  
and by whom.  
By whom is this  
World created?  
By God.  
What are you?  
a student.  
What do you do?  
I study, read and sing.  
Dance and play.  
When do you get up?  
In the early morning.  
Where is your house?  
behind Taj Hotel,  
in front of the  
Asoka pillar,  
near the post office,  
Beside the temple  
Of Ganesh.  
In R.S, puram.  
Who is your friend?  
Who shares my happiness  
And sorrow.  
And consoles me.  
Why do you eat?  
I eat to live,  
But some live to eat,  
For that gives  
Also a pleasure.  
How do you see?  
with my eyes,  
when I wear  
glasses,  
I see all dark.  
Whom do you like more/much?  
My dad, my mom and both.  
Whose house is this?

yours and not mine.

gnrao rao

# Nothing To Do- I Get Bored

Why am I feeling like this?  
Is it because I don't have  
Anything worthwhile to do.  
What a pity!  
I never felt like this  
On any day or any time.  
But today and now,  
I feel so bored.  
Mind has become blank.  
Phoned some one,  
Got him bored,  
For he was too busy  
And his answer was curt.  
Tried in you tube to listen  
To songs.  
None pleased my ears.  
So opened the T.V!  
It was also joining my  
Cadre.  
Nothing worthwhile to do  
Is just like sitting  
In a vacuum chamber.

I

gnrao rao

# Oh! Butterfly!

Oh! Butterfly!

Why do they call you butterfly?

Is it because when we touch you and feel

You are like the butter?

You are very beautiful.

When we come near you you fly away.

why?

Children catch you and they do not want to leave You.

You are made by God with lots of beautiful colors.

Even if we try to paint you, with all painting and colors  
and brushes we cannot do it.

That shows how great is the MAKER.

When you fly in group, it is really enchanting.

gnrao rao

# Oh! How I Wish!

All over India,  
You come from Mountains,  
You are Rain-fed,  
Or snow fed,  
We call you Perennial,  
Os Seasonal.  
The snow fed ones  
are full all the days,  
But rain-fed ones  
Some months, years empty,  
Making the farmers and all  
Suffer.  
When you overflow and  
Reach the brims of the  
banks, we are all happy.  
My heart cries,  
When I find no water  
In you, My dear river.  
You are the benefactor  
For all.  
You come from Dams,  
Lakes and canals.  
But some say  
You belong to them,  
Or to their state.  
Whether you are  
snow=fed or Rain-fed,  
you are the life giver  
for all.  
We must know how to  
Safeguard you,  
Keeping you pure from  
Any pollution.

gnrao rao

# Oh! Logy! Logy!

You are the knowledge,  
You are anthropology,  
when you study us,  
The human beings,  
You are astrology,  
When you study  
the planets.

You are psychology  
When you study  
our minds.

You are biology  
When you study  
the life.

You are zoology  
When you study  
the animals.

You are Physiology  
When you study  
the body.

You are mythology  
When you study'  
Ramayana or Mahabaratha.

You are geology  
When you study  
the earth.

You are apology  
When we ask  
Pardon  
for our mistakes.

You are terminology  
When you study  
the terms of  
Any subject.

You are chronology  
When you study  
the time and period.

You have many brothers,  
One day I will  
Learn many a logy.

gnrao rao

# Oh! Lord! Oh! God! Oh! Jesus Christ!

Oh! Lord! Oh! God! Oh! Jesus Christ!

Oh! Hail Jesus!

Son of Mary and Joseph,

Help me, Save me,

Lead me, guide me,

For you only know,

What to do

for my life.(OH)

You made the lame to walk,

you made the blind to see,

So what's it for you

that you can't do

for me. (OH)

You are the captain of my soul,

You are the master of my fate,

With you,

And you with me,

I'll lead this life

To a HAPPY END. (OH)

xxxxxxxxxxx

Jesus is the name

That is sweetest

on my lips.

He is the Son of God,

He is the King of kings (So)

say/sing/pray

you will get solace,

peace and

your problems

will be solved.

Let Him bless you

all for a long

and peaceful

healthy life.

gnrao rao

## Oil- Voil

Oil-oil-oil,  
Olive oil is  
not everywhere  
in the world,  
it has medicinal  
value,  
Those who use  
have a nice soft,  
skin too.  
Boil, Boil, boil  
the water,  
Before you use,  
or there may be  
chances to have  
boils or a boil.  
coil is long  
and if copper  
useful  
In electric  
connections,  
Snake can coil  
its body  
and take its prey.  
Aluminium foil  
these days  
are used  
in every package  
to keep it fresh  
for a long time.  
Soil, soil, soil  
it is a must  
to grow any crop,  
Erosion of soil  
makes us suffer.  
Toil, toil, toil  
in the soil,  
You will have more  
peace than working  
under any one.

Sarees in veil  
are more soft  
and is liked  
by Indian ladies.

gnrao rao

# Old Age Lucky/Unlucky

IN my grandparents'days,  
They had 12 or 13 children,  
They lived in a joint family.  
But now, we two, we are three,  
And no one is free.  
When in joint family,  
One or the other,  
would take care.  
Now in a nucleus family,  
Both go for work.  
They have to share  
their work to be  
At ease.  
If they get a child,  
if they are lucky,  
He may take care  
At their old age.  
If unlucky, or lucky  
They may be in the  
Old age home.  
Sometimes un-cared for  
Dying like an orphan

gnrao rao

# Old And Young

I do remember my school days,  
But I forget sometimes my  
Wife's birthday.  
I like to travel long distances,  
My grandpa gets tired even  
When he travels the short distances.  
As a boy you can play with the cars,  
but you cannot play with the sharp knives.  
The moon shines bright at night,  
But during the day  
does it shine?  
yes it does,  
But for us it seems not.  
She poses to be very rich,  
She makes a show-off,  
But He is the opposite,  
Even though he is rich.  
He spends a little nowadays,  
But she spends a lot these days,  
Young man likes to play  
More outdoor games,  
But old man does not  
like to play  
even indoor games.

gnrao rao

# One Becomes Something Else

Heat the water in the vessel,  
Go on heating,  
What happens?  
It evaporates,  
Do you see the steam?  
Yes it changed  
into water vapour  
and mixes with the air.  
The air and water,  
become moisture.  
then we know now  
about Humidity.  
Keep a plate  
on the vessel  
Cover it well,  
What do you see  
When you open  
the vessel.  
The water is underside  
the plate.  
Don't you see?  
yes, I do.  
Why is there water?  
Because it got  
cooler from outside.  
This is called  
Condensation.  
This is how  
Water from all  
the large bodies  
of water gets heated  
changes into vapour  
goes up because  
it is light,  
and becomes the cloud,  
the cloud floats,  
Touches the mountains,  
Fall as rain.  
Rain is a blessing,

for humanity,  
But know how to store  
Water for future.

gnrao rao

# One And The Other.

Nehru was the father,  
Indira was his daughter,  
Father was a prime-minister,  
so too his daughter.  
Nehru was called Chachajee,  
Whose birthday falls on  
14th November,  
celebrated as  
Children's day.  
Indira was shot dead,  
on 30th October.  
Both of them.,  
the father and  
the daughter.  
We do remember.

gnrao rao

# One Plus One

One plus one is two,  
Believe God is in you,  
One plus two is three,  
Why do you cut the tree?  
One plus three is four,  
You can try once more.  
One plus four is five,  
Bees collect honey in the hive,  
One plus five is six,  
You can take sand  
And cement and make a mix.  
One plus six is seven,  
You can feel here itself  
The heaven.  
One plus seven is eight,  
Think and do always right.  
One plus eight is nine,  
The cat has lives nine.  
One plus nine is ten,  
The chicks are with the hen.

gnrao rao

# One To Ten

I have one head,  
To think and do  
Things,  
Two eyes are there  
To see the things,  
bright and otherwise.  
Having 5 fingers on one  
Hand,  
A thumb, a forefinger,  
A middle finger,  
A ring finger,  
And a small fingers.  
Without these I can't do  
Anything correctly.  
I have one chest  
And one back,  
I have two legs,  
Two knees,  
Two ankles,  
Two heels,  
Ten toes.  
Having two ears,  
To listen to  
good songs,  
speeches  
to learn and enjoy.  
The stool has 3 legs,  
Lord Brahma has 4 heads,  
Lord karthik has 6 heads,  
Lord Siva has 5 heads,  
Ravana had 10 heads,  
So says our Hindu  
Scriptures.  
The chair and table  
Have 4 legs.  
1,2,3,4,5  
Once I got a fish  
Alive.  
6,7,8,9,10

Oh! I let it free.  
Why did I leave it?  
Because it bit my  
small finger.  
Rainbow has 7 colours,  
VIBGYOR,  
Violet, Indigo, Blue,  
Green, yellow,  
orange and Red,  
Directions are 8  
in number,  
They are North, North East.  
and North west,  
South, south east  
And south west.  
East, West,  
North, south.  
Nine are facial expressive actions,  
Shown in Bharat Natyam  
, the classical dance  
of Indis.

gnrao rao

# One To The Other

Boy wants a pair of shoes,  
Shoe-maker wants leather,  
Cow wants some corns,  
Farmer wants the plough,  
Blacksmith wants some iron,  
Who brought the iron?

The elves.

Who is an elf?

Refer to dictionary

And find he meaning.

Blacksmith got iron,

He made the plough,

Farmer got the plough,

He gave the corn,

Cow got the corn

It gave the leather,

The shoe-maker

Got the leather,

He made the shoes,

The boy got the shoes.

One is depending

on the other.

gnrao rao

# One Tone

One can only own  
the car'Mercedez'  
who is affluent.

A man has many a bone  
Numbering 206  
but he had 212.  
that's wha they say.

What is the example  
for a cone?  
The cone  
ice=cream.

In India when  
a job is done.  
we say finished  
but in America  
they say Done.

What has gone up.  
always comes down  
with much force.  
due to gravity  
and its weight.

A person who is lone,  
when he himself alone.  
goes to a dance party.  
finds it easy sometimes  
to get a partner.

None of the nuns  
were present  
in the church  
and the Bishop  
was the lone  
person.

His tone was  
harsh,  
when he talked  
about the  
crucifixion  
of Lord Jesus.

gnrao rao

# One's Own Liking

Hai! What's your name?

Laxman singh.

What are you?

I am a student.

What's your father?

Is he working anywhere?

has his own shop.

Where is that shop?

In big bazaar street.

What's the name of your shop?

Ram Singh Tailors.

Is that his own shop?

yes.

Is he tall and fair?

yes.

I know him.

What do you want to become  
after your studies?

A tailor of course.

Don't you want to be  
a software engineer?

No.

I want to help my father.

when I get time,

I go to our shop and  
help him.

I like my father's job.

Why do you like this?

With his ess

he has brought us up  
and all our family.

I like this job only,

for I will be my

OWN BOSS.

gnrao rao

# Open Sesame

You are black in color,  
When we remove your husk  
you are white in color.

When in black Brahmins  
use you for  
offering reverence  
to their forefathers  
on a new-moon day  
or on their death  
anniversaries.

Your oil is used  
for mouth washing,  
Your benefits are  
many,  
You help in keeping  
many of the illnesses  
at a distance,  
It is nice to watch  
your growing in the  
fields  
with beautiful flowers.

Black or white  
You are the best.  
South Indians  
prefer your oil  
with their favorite  
snack  
'IDDLIES'  
with chilly powder.  
Chutney.

You are a good  
sweet with jaggery.  
When in rolls  
of small size  
We like your taste

and we relish it  
too much.

You are good for  
skin, hairs, bones  
and intestines  
and for washing  
away of wastes  
in our body.

Long live  
'SESAME'

gnrao rao

# Opposites

Ask a question  
Reply now or later.  
You ask a question  
I will answer.  
If you go now  
You can come back later.  
What you give  
You can take back.  
Tortoise walks slowly  
Hare runs quickly.  
Which is near?  
Moon or London?  
Only moon is near  
Because moon I can see,  
London I cannot see.  
Goat is foolish,  
you say,  
but some Goats are  
more intelligent than  
us.  
Be graceful and gentle  
with the opposite sex,  
If they do not care  
that shows that they  
Are disgraceful.  
Ducks are timid,  
They will go away  
even if you give  
a small sound.  
But Lion is brave.  
Some rich people  
care not for the poor.  
Poor people lack  
initiative to become  
rich and comfortable.  
Be lazy, you will  
have more sleep  
and lethargic,  
Be busy like the bee,

You will enjoy more.  
Fat people must get  
two seats either in  
plane or train.  
Lean people two of them  
Can occupy one seat.  
check whether the  
the pond is shallow  
Or deep, before  
you get in.  
Solomon was wise,  
That doesn't mean  
All the others  
are foolish.  
Rough space  
gives more  
friction  
smooth floor  
gives less friction.  
Some people are born  
To be happy,  
some even in comfortable  
situations feel  
Miserable.  
Curved glass will  
distort your image,  
or reflection,  
But not the straight ones.

Hair looks grand.  
Long or short,  
It is how you view it.  
Long and yellow is the  
banana but  
apple is round and red.  
Each one has different  
taste when you consume.  
Happiness or sadness  
Is your own making.  
Cow has horns, but  
Horse have ears  
looking like horns.  
Travelling in the train,  
without ticket,  
welcomes yourself  
Dropped on the way  
Or paying fine and fare.  
With ticket you can travel  
At Ease.

gnrao rao

# Our Dear Brothers In The Far-East.

What are you after?  
Is it that you want to  
EXPAND AND USURP  
All the whole world? ? ?  
Many in the history  
tried and you know  
The result.  
Hiroshima/Nagasaki! ! !  
Still we are the whole  
World feels and we feel  
Sorry for our brethren.  
Why not concentrate  
In what you have On hand?  
Anything in excess you have  
We the whole world  
can share, not FREE  
But for cash.  
You can develop your  
Economy and give  
the whole world  
PEACE AND PROSPERITY.  
YOU will surely get  
A name in the WORLD HISTORY.  
Build up the good-will  
And have mutual understanding.  
Let the world live in Peace.  
Both of you please help  
And Bless us all  
The world citizens.  
We have yet many  
Serious issues and problems.  
Please have MERCY on us.  
You too are our brethren.  
We love you more.  
We do not like to hear  
Or see the sufferings  
And death of anyone  
Due to your actions.  
Please HELP US ALL

To live and co-exist  
In PEACE

gnrao rao

# Our Houses

I am a snail,  
I have a house  
On my back,  
I need not pay  
EMI. or rent.  
I am a tortoise,  
I have the cost/shell  
On my back.  
I too don't pay rent.  
Snail and I  
We are lucky,  
to have our own  
houses in-built.  
Sea and the ocean  
Is my house.  
I am the whale.  
We bees built our  
Houses, the hives.  
I am a dog,  
I live in the kennel.  
Provided by my master.  
We frogs live in the pond,  
By our croaking noise,  
We welcome our death  
In the hands of the  
Snake.  
Though I am a bird,  
I built my nest  
with twigs and  
soft things  
to lay my eggs,  
To take care of my  
Babies.  
My partner or myself  
in turn sit on the  
eggs to hatch.  
I am bunny  
and I like to live  
In burrow.

I am a child,  
I am brought up  
At home,  
with love and care.

gnrao rao

## Pair/Pairs

Up above is the sky,  
Down below is the earth,  
The needle and the thread,  
cannot join them  
in any way.  
You can play with the  
Bat and ball,  
It is not nice  
To play with  
the hat and coat on.  
Sons and daughters  
One day or the other,  
will become fathers  
And mothers.  
Sun is a star,  
Moon is a satellite.  
Moon gets light  
From the sun.  
Without the key,  
The lock is useless.  
Without the lock,  
The key too is useless.  
Man and woman is a team  
for the reproduction.  
You can wear shoes only  
And go for a walk.  
But with the socks on  
you can't walk on the road.  
Birds and animals,  
they don't use  
Soap and shampoo  
like us.  
They do not use  
lipstick or  
Nail polish.  
Keep the doors open  
With the net on,  
Keep the windows closed,  
Let the guests and air

come in freely.  
Let not the mosquitoes  
Come and inject  
or have our blood.

gnrao rao

# Park-Park

'Give me a ticket,  
Give me a ticket"  
said an old man  
in the railway  
counter.

There was a bit queue,  
It was a long queue,  
The old man repeated  
his demand.

He showed the Rs.500 note  
and asked for the ticket,  
He never told  
for which destination.

The man in the counter,  
The people in the queue,  
were getting tense,  
and restless.

The counter -clerk  
got up from his seat,  
came and contacted  
The police in mufty  
and he told him about  
the old man.

The police man came  
there, and asked that  
old man what he wanted,  
The old man complained  
about the counter-clerk.

The police in mufti.  
joined the old man  
and criticised  
the counter clerk.

He offered him the  
help and told the  
old man  
he would get the  
ticket.

The police accompanied  
the old man,  
and by the way,  
asked him,  
where had he  
parked the car.

The old man  
was very happy to  
tell about his car,  
the latest 'AUDI'

When they both  
reached where the  
car was parked,  
the police  
noticed the parking  
of the car.  
in the  
'NO PARKING '  
area.

He took the book  
from his pocket  
and gave him  
a ticket for hiw  
wrong parking.

The old man  
was very happy  
because he got the  
ticket.

What mistake  
did the old  
man do?

He asked for  
the ticket  
Without telling  
the name of station  
where he wanted to go.

and also he parked  
the car in the wrong place.

A lover and love went  
to a park, ]  
It was around 8 o'clock,  
the park was getting  
closed for that day.

The moon was shining,  
The stars were twinkling,  
The love asked him,  
'How long will you love me? '  
He said at once  
'As long as the moon shines.'  
You know what it means,

Children like to go to  
the park to run and play  
and to play in the see-saw  
the sliding ladder.

Some people park  
their car,  
in front of the gate  
of the park.

Police they] come,  
and tug off the car.  
When the owner comes  
Out, he finds his  
car missing.  
The passer by tells  
him about the police  
action.

Why park the car  
in the wrong place?

There are parking lots,  
Some are parked in the  
basement,  
some in the other floors.  
You must remember,  
or you will waste your  
time and energy  
in searching  
for the car.

If you have  
Parkinson's disease,  
neither you can drive  
the car,  
not you can park the  
car in any way.

what is this?  
IT is called palsy,  
the person will  
have tremor of hands.

gnrao rao

# Past Is Past

why worry about yesterday?  
Why think about what  
mistakes you did yesterday?  
Mistakes are there to  
be corrected and rectified.  
New lessons to be learnt,  
So those are not repeated.  
Return is turn back  
Come back is return.  
Never say I will  
return back the book,  
either you say.  
I will return the book,  
or I will give you back  
your book.  
Don't take up to the last,  
what has happened in the past.  
think and contemplate  
on the memories of pleasure,  
they will keep your face  
young and without wrinkles  
Even at the age of eighty.  
Smile often, think of jokes  
of the past,  
laugh a lot,  
Keep yourself busy,  
Do not give your idle  
mind, the devil's  
workshop to disturb  
your present beautiful  
time.  
why worry about the  
Past,  
when the present  
is pleasant.  
read more joke books,  
see more cartoons,  
and comedies and  
national geography,

and discovery channels.  
And animal planet too,  
you will learn more  
from nature.

gnrao rao

## Past, Present And Future.

I played football yesterday.

when I was playing football, it rained.

I had played football in Nehru sports club.

I had been playing there since many years.

I play football now on the road.

Please don't do is not safe.

I am playing football with my friends in the playground.

I will call you later, mom.

I have played football with that school team a year back.

I have been playing football since I was 5 years old.

I will play cricket from tomorrow.

I will be playing cricket on next Sunday with them.

I will have played and finished the football game.

I will have been playing football, by the time you will be arriving.

gnrao rao

# Pay The Bill Will

Bill, please pay your bill.  
For you had a fill.

I know the fish  
takes the oxygen  
through the gill.

You may fall ill,  
If you go up the hill.

You never must kill  
any living being  
Be that a man  
or a beast  
Unless in self-defense.

The grains are taken  
to the mill  
to make the flour.

When you are ill,  
You must take  
regularly  
the pill  
at the right intervals.

The dove near my window  
could not balance itself  
on my window sill.

Will you wait for me,  
till I come?

Why are you standing still?  
You told me to wait,  
Till you will come?

When will you have will

to come?  
When will you write the  
will, grand pa?  
We are all waiting.  
Waiting for what?

I have the will  
to live  
I will not write  
the will,  
until you all  
unite and till  
the field.

gnrao rao

# Peace On Earth

Why do you waste your energy  
In spoiling the beauty  
Of nature, which is  
The God sent gift?  
Are you not born  
With senses six?  
Love life, Love nature,  
Love the precision in  
Everything you see,  
The leaf, or the tree  
The flower of butterfly.  
Can you draw the same  
Colourful butterfly,  
And Give the life to it.  
Flowers of different  
shapes, sizes and smell.  
Enjoy this life,  
Observe more,  
listen more,  
The song of the birds,  
And of the singers,  
pleasing your ears, bringing  
Peace within.

gnrao rao

# People And Things

Some people are born criers,  
and wet blankets,  
Some cry even at the wedding,  
Some make the molehills  
into mountains.  
It is o.k. for the  
cine directors,  
Like hander  
who is no more.  
Some suffered  
and they want all  
others also to suffer.  
Some suffer and  
help others,  
they go even out of  
the way to help  
Like the King Sibi  
offering his flesh  
from his thigh  
instead of the sparrow  
to the eagle.  
Some enjoy and they  
want everyone enjoy.  
some become traitors,  
some become terrorists,  
Some boast themselves  
bore others,  
some are ' I ' specialists.  
These doctors they don't  
check the eyes  
before they boast  
about themselves.  
Some are born  
blood suckers  
some are like Karna  
Who gave up everything  
which he had as protection.  
Some are early risers,  
they rise before the sunrise.

Some are late sleepers,  
they sleep at the very  
late hours.  
God's creation is  
full of variety.  
Some are born great,  
Some achieve greatness,  
On some Greatness  
is thrust upon them.  
I suffered so you also suffer,  
Let me suffer you enjoy,  
I enjoy and you also enjoy.  
People belong to one  
of these categories.  
There are some who  
do not mind tsking  
from the blindman  
even the one rupee  
to make his balance  
to Rs.10000/-  
There are when they come  
they bring and spread  
happiness, peace and cheer,  
some when they go off  
bring smile and cheer  
in everyone's face,  
Some are born to BORE,  
We call them BLADE,  
Some are real entertainers,  
Some speak a little  
but with interest  
make their company enjoyable.  
OH! God!  
You have created some  
as aggressors,  
willing to grasp  
everything.  
some want to be  
Parasites,  
Some pray God  
with pomp and show,  
Some pray to Him

In soul and solely.  
Some are atheists.  
What a wonderful  
world is this?  
Some are born to  
complains, condemn  
and criticize.  
some will stoop down  
to anything  
to usurp power and  
become the dictator.  
Some know how to play  
the games in Politics.

gnrao rao

# Plural

Animal becomes animals.  
Pen becomes pens.  
Pencil becomes pencils.  
Insect becomes insects.  
Teacher becomes teachers.  
Driver becomes drivers,  
Husband becomes husbands  
But wife becomes wives.  
loaf becomes loaves.  
Leaf becomes leaves.  
Any wife leaves  
her husband  
by a divorce.  
He leaves  
a big sigh,  
when she leaves.  
Child becomes children.  
man becomes men.  
Woman becomes women.  
From women only men  
came come,  
for woman has more  
two letters than man.  
Fish becomes fish,  
Sheep becomes sheep.  
If there are different  
kind of fish,  
then we call as fishes.  
fishes have fins and gills.  
Giraffe becomes giraffes,  
And they are  
disturbed by a house-fly  
or house flies.  
Boys sit on the bench,  
Girls sit on the benches,  
for there are more girls  
than boys there.  
Boys share,  
but girls donot

Normally.  
Foxes cannot be  
Put in the boxes.  
But a fox can be  
put in a cage  
The bear cannot  
bear the pain.  
The two bears  
fought with each other.

gnrao rao

# Positive, Comparative, Superlative Pcs

Good, better, best,  
Never let it rest,  
Until good becomes better,  
And better becomes best.  
Forget the past,  
Live in the present,  
Expect the best  
and best only in future.  
Learn from the experience  
of the past,  
Observe, listen and learn.  
More  
this way you can learn  
more than reading  
10 books.  
Life is 99 percent  
common-sense  
and only one percent  
knowledge.  
Rose is beautiful.  
Lotus is more beautiful than rose.  
lily is the most beautiful flower.  
Bernard Shaw, I remember,  
he saying to the American actress,  
When she wanted to marry him,  
Saying their son/daughter  
be handsome/beautiful like her  
with the intelligence of Shaw.  
Shaw replied,  
'if it is the other way round? '  
Positive is a statement'  
Comparison can be only  
between one and the other.  
Superlative is the top-most  
, the best or the worst.  
I like to drink milk'  
He likes butter- milk more than I like milk.  
She likes orange-juice most.  
Which of these do you like?

Dark, darker, darkest,  
or light, lighter, lightest,  
or bright, brighter or brightest.

gnrao rao

# Possessive

How many 'S' are there in Possessive?

How many 'S' and how many 'C' are there

In OCCASION.

This is my red pencil..

It is mine.

That is a blue pencil.

It is yours.

What is mine is not yours,

What is yours is not mine.

This golden mine is not mine,

It is theirs.

He is his father,

She is not her mother.

What is his is not hers,

What is hers is not his.

This is our house,

That house is not ours.

Their job is easy

But not my job.

Easy job is theirs

But not mine.

gnrao rao

# Pray For The Soldiers.

Pray for the soldiers,  
Who fight for our country's  
Safety and security.  
Serving in hot/cold  
Places, with so much  
of inconveniences,  
Always holding their  
Life in their hands.  
They advance on the orders  
Face the enemies,  
Terrorists,  
And other,  
Who try to harm/hurt  
All the ordinary  
people.  
he is either from the  
Village or city,  
His whole family  
had been in the army  
and air-force and the other.  
If you die in the attack,  
your wife/mother receives  
the posthumous award.  
Your family sometimes  
left in distress.  
Govt. and the people  
forget them  
This is a sorry  
state of affair.  
Every person must  
contribute a little sum,  
For the fund and benefit  
of all soldiers.  
We must honour those  
Who work for our country's  
Safety and security.  
21 guns salute and lip sympathy  
Will not fill the stomachs  
of his family.

President award will not  
bring back the life  
of the soldier.  
Every Indian must contribute  
a little sum for the  
Soldiers, living and fighting,  
and who has left his family  
Under the good care of the Govt.  
Govt. of the people, by the people  
To the people.

gnrao rao

# Present And Past

Can you tell me a story now?  
I told you two stories already.  
Can you put this there?  
Yes, I did put it in that place.  
Why don't you knock at the door?  
I knocked twice,  
You didn't hear.  
I think now about Florence,  
I thought she was a nurse,  
You are right,  
She is called  
'THE LADY WITH THE LAMP.'  
Call him now.  
I called him thrice,  
But he was not in the hall.  
I get 80 marks in English  
today,  
I got 65 marks in my  
Last test in English.  
Do you do your homework  
everyday?  
Yes I do,  
And did yesterday's  
Homework too.  
She had two pets,  
A dog and a cat,  
But now she has  
Only the cat.  
What happened  
to the dog?  
It ran away.  
We are Indians,  
To get freedom  
We were united  
and acted as one unit.  
Who is the president now?  
Who was the prime-minister then?  
Where can we play?  
We have no grounds.

We played on the road,  
One boy lost his leg.  
Don't lose the loose  
Change by putting  
them in your loose  
Shirt.  
Do you change your clothes  
Daily?  
Yes.I did yesterday.  
But what about today?  
Do you visit your grandparents?  
Yes we do,  
We visited them  
only last week.  
Do you love it now?  
I loved but it bit me.  
Is this your house?  
It was but not now.  
Do you have a house?  
Yes, I have.  
In which house did  
you live?  
We lived in a  
thatched house,  
Now we live in  
An apartment  
Do you say  
your prayers?  
Yes, we did  
and we do everyday  
in the morning  
and in the evening.

gnrao rao

# Questions And Answers

what are you?

I am a metal.

How can we get you?

From under the ground

From ore.

What state is the gas?

Vapour,

What state is the water?

Liquid.

What state is the ice?

Solid.

Which are the 3 states  
in our body?

Solid are the bones,

Water and blood

are liquid,

oxygen, cardondioxide

are the gases.

Why does the hydrogen  
balloon float

in the sky?

because hydrogen

is lighter than air.

Who is that person

Who is trained

for spaceflight?

The Astronaut.

Why can't we

See the stars

during the day?

Because of the

Bright sunlight.

What makes us easier

To swim in the sea?

The high density

of water.

Why can't we sleep

under the tree

During the night?

Because tree Leaves  
out carbon-dioxide.  
Can you make road  
Broad?

yes, I can.

I will write B  
before Road.

Can you make a  
House from a Horse?

yes, cut off U

replace it with R.

gnrao rao

# Raam Ka Naam

Raam kaa naam loh,  
Ischay achcha koyee kaam naheen.  
Seetha Raam kaho, ya  
Kowsalya Raam kaho,  
Kaisa bhee kaho  
Uska naam bada  
Laabh dhaan hai.  
Ahalya ko phir Ahalya  
Banaya.  
Thadaka ko maaraa,  
Maareecho ko bahaya,  
Phie usko bhee maarah,  
Jub who sonekaa mrug bana.  
Vaali ko maaraa,  
Ravan ko Maaraa.  
Yeh sub kyon kiya  
Raam?  
duniya ko dushtonsay  
bachanay kay liyeh.  
Raam tho Purushotham hai,  
Raam ka naam lethay raho.  
thumharaa sub kaam  
Asaan say ho jayega.

gnrao rao

# Rain-Train

Once i travelled in a train,  
I kept my window open,  
taking in and breathing  
the fresh air,  
All of a sudden,  
I saw some black clouds,  
following me,  
Little drops of rain  
fell on hand  
on the window sill.  
I started pouring  
and the rain water  
started entering  
through the window,  
Immediately, I put down  
the glass shutter of  
the window,  
still a little water  
came inside and  
made my seat wet.  
When the train  
stopped at the station,  
it stopped raining.  
I was feeling cold,  
I bought a hot cup of tea,  
and drank sip by sip.  
It was like nectar  
for me, that tea.  
Water drained  
from the top  
and was still  
passing through  
and finally it stopped.  
How I wished  
how this water  
will be useful  
for the plants  
who give us  
many a grain.

Rain, gave me a lesson,  
To grow the grain,  
you train yourself  
how to use the  
water from the rain,  
store it, and offer  
to the plants  
at the right time,  
in the right quantity  
To get a better harvest.  
The train taught me  
to train myself  
to grow more plants,  
trees and start to love  
Nature.

gnrao rao

# Really, Quickly

You can really perform well,  
If you do it regularly.

A new born Kangaroo  
takes time to grow  
Fully.

Speak to any one  
Kindly.

Share your things  
Equally.

Dogs guard our house  
More carefully.

I can do this sum  
very

Easily.

The fully grown baby Joey,  
leaves mother's pouch  
correctly.

Write correctly.

Walk slowly

To avoid fall.

reply always politely.

Wear your uniform  
properly.

Time was moving  
very steadily.

They drove away

The terrorist  
finally.

Don't read this  
sleepily.

My headache  
was terribly  
painful.

gnrao rao

# Relax And Take It Easy.

Say in the morning,  
When you wake up.  
Say in the night,  
Before you fall asleep.  
Fully and completely  
Relaxed are my toes,  
Feet, heels, ankles,  
legs, knees, thighs,  
Sex organs, anus,  
stomach, Big intestine,  
Small intestine,  
Belly, chest,  
Heart, Arteries,  
And Veins,  
My heart especially  
Doing its job  
very perfectly.  
My neck, Shoulders,  
hands, elbows,  
forearms, wrists,  
palms, little fingers, .  
ring fingers, Middle fingers,  
Index fingers and thumbs  
Are also relaxed.  
My chin, cheeks, eyes,  
Lips, teeth, tongue  
Ears, skull,  
Brain all are relaxed too.  
Forehead, hairs,  
nerves, muscles, blood,  
Water, skin, nails,  
My whole body  
is relaxed.  
Now I am hale and healthy,  
Safe and sound, By the  
Mercy of the  
Almighty God.

gnrao rao

# Remember Recognise

Remember for ever and ever,  
The food giver, the farmer,  
without hard-work and labour,  
You can never have dinner.  
How he toil from morn till eve,  
In the hot sun and in the muddy  
Soil, and standing in water,  
For a long time.  
His whole family works  
with him,  
They expect to get the  
Reward from the good earth.  
They get the help as money  
From the money lenders  
at exorbitant rates,  
they get finally  
Nothing in return.  
Our leaders and our  
ministers give parties  
At whose cost? ? ?  
India every one must  
remember, as  
An Agricultural  
country.  
If we turn into  
Industrial.  
Make all the fertile  
lands barren,  
make all people work  
in factories,  
then We need not link  
The rivers,  
We can beg and borrow  
Rice and wheat  
and import all  
food-grains,  
Rice, wheat, sugar-cane  
And all.  
Recognise the farmer

and his family,  
Help him, but don't cheat,  
him with chemical  
fertilisers and  
lending money  
Standing on his head,  
to lose his prestige  
and self-respect  
And make him not see  
BLUE WHALE,  
no need he will surely  
commit suicide,  
and news-media  
will have matter  
to screen.

Why not recognise them?

Why not help them?

Why not reward them?

When we can reward

the super stars,

super sportsmen,

Super heroes.

Farmer's work is no less

Cricket, tennis,

Will not feed us

and make us healthy.

Remain hungry for

two days, you will

know the difference.

God save the FARMERS.

gnrao rao

# Rhyming Words

Change the voice,  
Said the grammar teacher,  
He changed his voice,  
as that a girl  
and said  
'The dog bites me'  
' I bite the dog.

Some has a talent  
to have the choice  
to change their voice.

Some nightingale,  
May feel cold and pale  
on a cold night.

Seeing a frog,  
On the log,  
and on his Croaking,  
His enemy the snake,  
finished him.

One master went to the lake,  
He hunted one crane  
Brought it home.  
The cook, cooked it.  
But on the dining table  
he got only one leg.  
He asked the cook  
why was it like that.  
The cook replied  
that the master brought  
the crane with one leg only.  
The next morning  
both went to the lake.  
they saw a crane standing  
on one leg.  
the cook told at once,  
see sir, it has only one leg.

The master clapped his hands  
and the crane put its other  
leg down.

Then the master said  
see it has two legs.  
why did I get only one leg  
on the dining table.

The cook said,  
'you must and should have  
clapped your hands there.'

I saw a solitary loon,  
when there was a full moon.

Some has the choice to pause,  
Before they give any applause.

The cuckoo cannot sing,  
because he had a cut in the wing,

I am in the garden,  
I can see many a tree.

Give me my pen.  
then I can pen  
a poem  
in the Poem hunter.

I heard that song  
for long,  
I left the place  
in a happy mood.

Tell that note  
from the throat,  
you will find it easy.

Even a beginner  
can be one day  
a winner.

When i pen this poem

I see all sound  
around,  
the reversing  
of the car  
in the basement.

gnrao rao

# Right And Left

It's a matter of right,  
expecting the property  
from the father and  
grand-father.

It is not right  
to force them  
or threaten them  
and usurp  
their belongings  
or by forging  
their signatures.

Americans drive  
their cars by  
Keeping to the right,  
for they have the driver's  
seat on the left.

In India we have the driver's  
seat on the right,  
We keep to the left.

'  
Swaraj is my birth right'  
So said Sri Bala  
Gangadhara Thilak.

Right or left.  
Turn anyway,  
but your way is always  
straight.

He uses his left hand  
for all his actions.  
So his son stands  
on the right to  
save his blows.

In politics.  
We have right wing  
and left wing.

In the plane  
both sides wing  
must be in working  
order, or you know  
what will happen?

He left his kingdom  
to the forest.  
when he handed the throne  
to his successor.

In schools, the teacher  
gives right ticks  
for what is right  
gives nil marks  
for the questions and  
answers left.

Right behaviour  
brings positive  
results.

gnrao rao

# Sanskrit Language

Ankaha is number,  
Akka is mother.  
Gold is rukmam  
Rukmani is the wife of Krishna,  
Sentence is vaakyam,  
Crooked is vakram  
White is suklam  
Waxing moon period  
is Sukla Paksham.  
Waning moon period  
is Amara paksham  
or krishna paksham  
Krishna means Black.  
Radha asked Krishna  
why is he black in colour.  
He replied because  
he was in midnight.  
Ripe is pakkam  
Minute is Sukshmum  
This is the minute  
details,  
not the minutes and hours.  
Aim is lakshyam  
Friendship is sakhyam,  
Cruel is Ugram  
Quickly is seegram  
Meaning is vachyam  
What is the meaning  
of Krishna?  
Devotee is bakthah  
Expert is Dakshah  
Fool is Mugdhaha  
Obstacle is vignaha.  
Name of Ganesh  
vigna vinayaka  
Remover of obstacles.  
High is uchchaha  
Bunch is high.  
Mouse mooshika

vehicle vahana  
Modhuka sweet special shaped  
coconut, jaggery sweet,  
hastha in hand  
fan is chamara  
ear karna  
long vilambitha  
trunk soothra  
dwarf vamana  
figure roopa  
Siva Maheswara  
son puthra  
obstacle vigna  
Remover vinayaka  
feet paadha  
worship namasthay

Mooshika vahana,  
Modhuka hastha,  
Chamara karna,  
vilambitha soothra  
Vamana roopa  
Maheshwara puthra  
vigna vinayaka  
Paadha namasthe.

Mother Ambaa  
creator Brahma  
idol prathima  
You can see the idols  
of Goddess mother  
and creator Brahma  
in the temple.  
Brahma is there  
very rarely in some  
temples only.

gnrao rao

# Sarees, Sarees, Sarees

Sarees, Sarees, Sarees,  
Some of them from Benaras,  
Some of them from Mysore,  
And many of them from  
Kanchee[uram in South India.  
They are all fine to wear,  
On happy occasions, like  
House warming ceremony,  
Fridays special,  
and Pooja days too.  
And during winter, or  
when you go to the  
air-conditioned  
theatre to watch a movie.  
How could you wear  
all these  
In hot summer places?  
Like Tiruchira palli,  
or Thiruv anna malai?  
For these hot places,  
cotton ones are better,  
You will sweat less,  
These will absorb sweat  
and make you feel a ease.  
So Remember each saree  
has its own speciality.

gnrao rao

# Search Not Finished

Search for free cco.  
or public domain photos,  
Did you find it?  
yes.  
Where?  
in Pixabay  
and Pexels.

Did you find free  
cco music  
in Public domain?  
yes. I did

I searched in you  
tube and vimeo  
I got many  
But now my problem  
is which one  
to select  
Which we attract the  
attention of  
the onlookers and  
benefit them do?

How to  
videos in You tube  
is what I am  
searching now?

Shall I take the videos  
on my I phone 5 and  
it in you tube?

On which subject shall  
I concentrate.  
Still I am contemplating?  
When I come to a conclusion  
And decision  
the right one

let me do that.

Searching is fun,  
Searching makes you  
think  
Your brain cells  
get some work.  
They will remain  
as your friend  
and keep you young.

My father so many times  
told me  
when I asked him  
any doubt.  
He guided me  
once or twice.

Then he told.  
"SEARCH AND FIND OUT"&gt;  
You will know the difference.

Now I know what he meant.  
It's really beneficial.  
Now I am very lucky.

I check in Wikipedia,  
Google search,  
Info please and  
other websites and  
also on You tube.

Other than that,  
I learn a lot,  
From DISCOVERY CHANNEL  
ANIMAL PLANET AND  
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHY AND  
HISTORY CHANNEL.  
I must know what I am  
searching for,  
that and that only  
I must search and

find out.

sometimes these  
take me to different  
areas and my search  
remains where I started.

see there some hunters  
and the hunting dogs  
when they see us  
they will chase us and  
surely kill us.

Let's run and save ourselves.

Oh! what's this?  
My horns are stuck  
among the bushes.  
I cannot move from here.

Don't worry.  
I am here,  
I will help you.

Thanks

Let's us run  
before they come after us.

Run, run, run]  
Run fast,  
Go has given these  
legs to jump and run

Ah! we are at a long  
distance,  
We are on a cliff now.  
We are saved,  
I think.

Don't think.  
It's sure,  
We are really saved  
because of our legs  
and presence of mind.

We must thank God  
for making us like  
this.

I'm sorry,  
you are right.  
Let us graze  
together now  
because we are at peace.

gnrao rao

# Search Search Search And Find

Search, search, search,

in Google  
and youtube  
the short drama  
of Julius  
Ceasar.

Who wrote this play?  
Who are the characters?  
What type of characters are they?  
Sad, happy, conniving, boasting,  
etc.,  
who were the two Brutus?  
What was the conspiracy?  
Why did they want to kill Caesar?  
Why did Caesar say 'you too Brutus'?  
where did they stab Caesar?  
What reasons did Brutus give for  
stabbing Caesar?  
Where did they take the body?  
Who gave the first lecture?  
Who gave a speech after Brutus?  
How did he end his every statement?  
Why did he say 'Brutus is an honorable man'?  
What did the public do after hearing the  
speech of Mark Antony?  
With whom did he go in search of Brutus?  
What was the end of the story?  
Who said  
'Coward dies one thousand times  
Brave man dies only once.'  
Do you like the story  
Of Julius Caesar?

gnrao rao

## Second Of October

Second of October,  
A day to remember,  
The birthday,  
of the father  
Of the nation.  
In Rajghat is his  
Samadhi, the resting soul,  
Flowers we offer in respect  
And in regard.  
For he suffered for us  
and struggled to get freedom  
by following the truth,  
And Ahimsa, the non-violence.  
We have to remember  
On this day at least,  
for he gave his life.  
saying, RAM RAM.  
He is immortal,  
still remains in the  
Heart of every free.  
INDIAN.

gnrao rao

# See What Happens

carefully, carefully,  
help the old woman  
to cross the road,  
think she is your  
Grand mother.  
Happily, happily,  
lives a family  
in which there is  
less friction.  
less misunderstanding.  
quickly, quickly,  
you run without  
seeing in front,  
you dash against,  
and then blame others.  
Hastily, hastily,  
you eat and sometimes  
gulp,  
it gets stuck in  
the throat,  
You have to bend  
you have to cough  
to get that out  
and get a relief.

is a give and take.  
Slowly, slowly,  
enters the train  
in the platform.  
why do you know?  
Timely help,  
Is always  
appreciable.  
Greatly, greatly  
wondered the prince  
the feat of the  
rope walker.

Angrily, angrily,  
the dog,  
jumped upon the  
thief.  
occasionally,  
occasionally,  
I go to the  
movies  
for there is  
only one 'S'  
in the occasionally.  
ly,  
I thought of  
Writing this.

gnrao rao

# Select Your Friend Wisely

Frog in the tank,  
Mouse in the hole,  
living near the bank  
of the pond,  
became friends.

Mouse not knowing  
swimming,  
asked the frog,  
to help him.

Frog and mouse  
tied their feet  
together with a  
thread.

Frog jumped.  
swan here and there,  
Mouse was floating  
and enjoying for  
sometime.

Hungry eagle  
flying above  
saw its nice  
prey, the mouse.

Eagle got as  
bonus  
the frog  
which came along  
with the thread  
tied with the  
mouse.

So beware with whom  
you make friendship.  
Select the friend  
wisely.

gnrao rao

# Shapes

I am a square,  
I am a triangle,  
I am a circle,  
I am a rhombus,  
I am a pentagon,  
I am a hexagon,  
I am a octagon,  
I am a cone,  
I am a cylinder,  
I am a prism,  
I am a sphere,  
I am a cuboid,  
I am a cube.

Why do you tell  
Me all these?  
to know the shapes  
that you see  
in your day to day  
Life.

You will learn  
about Area,  
Perimeter,  
arc, circumference,  
360 degrees,  
right angle,  
Acute angle,  
Obtuse angle.

When you see  
A kite

Do you know  
What shape  
is it? ?

When you see  
the clock

What shape is  
IT? ?

What is the  
Shape of your  
Pillow and bed? ?

In what shape  
Are you now? ? ?

gnrao rao

## Sharemarket =

If you have no idea,  
Do not be guided by those,  
Who have no idea too,  
Never buy on gossip  
Of some information.  
Read, listen, understand,

(plse read ligent and forgive my spelling mistake)

And more about how the market works.

First play virtual game,  
Know more the intricacies  
And the tricks of the trade,  
Market depends mostly  
on Demand and Supply.

If the demand is more

Price will be more,

If the supply is less,

Then also it will be so.

If the supply/ sellers are more

The price will be lesser and lesser.

When to buy, what to buy,

How to buy, Where to buy,

Who is the reasonable broker,

Who cares more for your long term benefit,

Search and find out and GOOGLE IT.

Never believe anyone,

Think 1000 times before you put in

Your hard-earned money

With your skill, talent, energy

And effort.

Invest a small amount which you

Can afford to lose,

Try your luck with a good mutual fund,

Find how do those efficient and ineeligent

Ones invest in which industries etc.,

Know more, learn more,

If you directly invest,

Then learn to buy/hold and sell.  
Never enter Intra-day unless  
you know all the specific operations.  
Gamble not, speculate by practice,  
Wishing you all the best  
And the very best of Gains and  
Thorough knowledge.

gnrao rao

# Sharemarket =to Do Or Not To Do

Poet's Page Poems Comments Stats Send Message Share on Facebook Share on Twitter

Poems by gnrao rao: 5 / 9 « prev. poem next poem »

Sharemarket = - Poem by gnrao rao

If you have no idea,  
Do not be guided by those,  
Who have no idea too,  
Never buy on gossip  
Of some information.  
Read, listen, understand,

(plse read ligent and forgive my spelling mistake)

And more about how the market works.

First play virtual game,

Know more the intricacies

And the tricks of the trade,

Market depends mostly  
on Demand and Supply.

If the demand is more

Price will be more,

If the supply is less,

Then also it will be so.

If the supply/ sellers are more

The price will be lesser and lesser.

When to buy, what to buy,

How to buy, Where to buy,

Who is the reasonable broker,

Who cares more for your long term benefit,

Search and find out and GOOGLE IT.

Never believe anyone,

Think 1000 times before you put in

Your hard-earned money

With your skill, talent, energy

And effort.

Invest a small amount which you

Can afford to lose,

Try your luck with a good mutual fund,

Find how do those efficient and ineeligent  
Ones invest in which industries etc.,  
Know more, learn more,  
If you directly invest,  
Then learn to buy/hold and sell.  
Never enter Intra-day unless  
you know all the specific operations.  
Gamble not, speculate by practice,  
Wishing you all the best  
And the very best of Gains and  
Thorough knowledge.  
gnrao rao

gnrao rao

## Short Story-Poem

"Oh! King of the beasts,  
I'm sorry, I'm late,  
On the way  
, there was another one  
like wanted  
to kill me and eat me."

'You are telling lies', said the  
lion  
'No, I'm not, If you come with  
me, I will show him.'"said the hare.

" come and show me,  
let's go now.'

'Oh! King! look in that well,  
and you can find him.'

'Why did you stop that hare  
from coming to me? 'shouted the lion.

He heard his own voice  
echoing.

'I am coming down and  
I will kill you'  
So saying,  
The lion jumped into the  
deep well.

' I am happy and all the  
other friends of mine  
will also be happy  
for our only enemy  
this lion is done for ever.'

gnrao rao

# Signature

You might have signed  
Some Opening documents,  
Some 10 years ago,  
When you want to close  
your account,  
It will be refused  
saying that the  
signature differs,  
So Have a copy  
of the opening form  
to know and confirm  
Your signature.  
Your signature  
changes with the time  
And age.  
Even if you deal with  
The concerned  
for more than  
10 years, on every  
working day  
for 10 years,  
though they have your  
cell number,  
gmail address,  
and the bank  
details,  
They will dilly dally  
And give a nice  
Excuse after  
a long period  
of more than  
10 days in these  
digital days.  
That is called  
The Excellent  
Efficiency.  
This too  
done only  
through their

Branch and  
the forms were  
sent through  
them and not direct.  
So  
Suggest  
Make a copy of  
All your documents  
and keep them  
in safe custody.  
You can save  
a lot of trouble  
and unpleasantness  
And delay.  
You might have  
signed  
in 2006  
and your signature  
May not be the  
same in your  
85th year.

gnrao rao

# Signature Differs

sign, sign and sign,  
Remember how you sign,  
Or you will face music,  
Your documents will come back,  
With the remarks  
'Signature Differs'/  
Keep every and each copy  
of your signature  
in safe-custody.  
you might have signed  
ten years back,  
if you sign now, it may  
Come back and  
leave you in tears.  
Get you signature  
Attested by your bankers.  
Who knows your KYC.  
or get your signature  
Witnessed by two people,  
And let them also mention  
Signed in our presence.  
You will save a lot of  
botheration and trouble,  
Anxiety and worry  
And tension.  
You will know this  
only when you face  
the music in  
Especially  
your old age,  
when your whole body  
shakes and your fingers  
do not co=operate  
As you want them  
to be.

gnrao rao

# Sisters Of My Mother

Which is the mother of languages?

Sanskrit, Latin, Greek, Tamil? ?

NO matter which is its mother,

With out her nothing can be

expressed.

Even if you want to say

I like you, I love you,

You need a language

To communicate.

By signs you can do,

But with sweet and lovely

words it can carry

more weight and

the purpose for which

it is intended

is fulfilled.

Each language has its

own beauty,

every melody,

Music set in nice words

to listen is a feast for

the ears.

But we have to be careful

when using the words,

A word in one language

may mean something else.

Know it meaning before you use.

I once used a word in Arabic

that word was Suwaaj and Jawaaz>

Not knowing the pronunciation

properly

I asked the customer

Has he a wife

instead asking passport

for an Identity.

I am glad they didn't  
get angry,  
they corrected me  
and told me the meaning  
and pronunciation  
and I thanked them.

Every language is a sister  
to your mother tongue.  
It is nice to know  
many languages,  
and you can feel at home.

I like all languages  
and all people in the world.

I thank God for His creation.  
for the variety.

gnrao rao

# Solomon's Wisdom

Queen Sheba was in amazement,  
She wanted to test  
the intelligence of  
King Solomon.

Bringing two garlands  
of one, a real one,  
the other one,  
An artificial one.

Everyone was puzzled.

Why?

The garlands were alike.  
Presenting those garlands.

To the king,  
Asked him which one  
Was real

Which one was artificial.

The king ordered  
the courtiers,  
To open the windows.

Flying and coming  
Settling on the  
Garlands were Bees  
from the nearby  
Garden.

Solomon pointed  
out the real ones,

Queen Sheba

Was all in

Praises

about

King Solomon's

WISDOM.

gnrao rao

# Soluble

Soluble am I, said the common salt,  
So am I, said the sugar,  
I too said copper-sulphate,  
So do I, said Potassium permanganate.

My name is Glucose,  
I am also soluble.

Said it.

You, glass pieces,  
wax,  
stones-small or big,  
piece of wood,  
and coconut  
are insoluble.

Which one dissolves  
faster in water.

The sugar or salt  
Find out.

gnrao rao

# Solution

What is the solution  
When you signed  
Any document  
some 15 years back  
when you were 65,  
Now that you are 80,  
Your hands shiver,  
Your signature  
differs from the  
Original?  
All the banks,  
Finance institutions,  
Mutual funds refuse  
to honour?  
Even though  
they have your  
r,  
cell number,  
gmail address,  
Your e  
Address.  
and your current  
mail with them,  
Still they refuse.  
You have funded  
through your  
Savings account,  
You can solve  
And find a solution.  
Get a certificate  
from your recent bankers  
About your account,  
And sign and get it  
Attested by that bank  
and offer.  
This may work out  
As a solution  
or you can even  
take a pancard

copy and sign  
and get it  
attested by  
your bankers.  
If you have  
any other  
Solution  
please  
guide  
all who need.  
sugar mixed  
in water  
is also a  
Solution.  
Salt too can be  
mixed in water,  
can be called  
a solution.  
Resolve  
something  
in the  
meeting.  
It can become  
a resolution.  
If you all money  
And assets  
unable to repay  
Your creditors,  
you may become  
INSOLVENT.  
Avoid becoming  
An Extravagant.

gnrao rao

## Some Useful Words

He was able to ride  
the horse,  
for he was capable  
of controlling  
the horse.

Every agreement  
Starts with the  
acceptance  
of the offer.

Sometimes we drop  
water  
over the dishes  
on the dining table  
accidentally.

Actually that was  
due to carelessness.

Life is an Adventure  
for we do not know  
what is in store.

Adversity teaches  
a good lesson  
in discrimination.

It is very easy  
to give advice  
than to follow  
that advice  
by us.

If we do anything  
wrong,  
our conscience pricks,  
afterwards we repent.

You must not be afraid  
if you have done  
nothing wrong.

Try, try, try again,  
again and again,  
Until you gain.

try, try, try  
don't cry.

He was alive  
among the debris  
for he has to live  
up to 95 years.

Don't go alone  
in the lonely lane  
when it is too  
dark.

Try to go to bed  
Early,  
and get up early  
you will have time  
to do everything  
correctly and  
in a relaxed mood.

Life without  
An ambition  
is like a boat  
without the oars.

You must have  
an ambition, goal,  
target and aim  
for what you want  
to be.

Some animals

are well-behaved  
than some human-beings.

Give me the other chocolate,  
No, you have this.  
This I will get you  
on another day.  
You told me the same thing  
the other day,  
but you didn't keep  
the promise.

learn from the ant  
to be busy like him.  
He can carry more  
weight than his own  
weight.  
He teaches us how  
to be after a thing  
till you achieve  
what you want.  
He is good guide too  
for the other ants.

gnrao rao

# Something To Know

Ornithology,  
This is the study  
of  
study Birds  
their behavior and  
habitat.

Which animal does  
not know  
how to swim?  
The camel.

The Sun rises  
in the midnight.  
Where?  
In Norway.

Where are the  
Ellora caves?  
In Aurangabad.

The biggest city  
in India.  
Kolkata.

Where is the  
Golden Temple?  
Amritsar.

Which word  
did Gandhiji utter  
before leaving  
this word?  
RAAM.

How is the speed  
of the ship  
calculated?  
In Knots.

Where can we hear  
the lowest sound?  
In the desert.

Which animal  
is dangerous  
to human beings  
which lives in the  
Sea and and the  
game taking away  
the life of gullible  
people?

The Blue Whale.

All insects have  
mostly two eyes.  
One insect has  
four eyes?  
do you know  
which one is that?  
The Bee.

Which is the  
hottest planet?  
Venus

How do we breathe?  
through our nose.  
How do fish breathe?  
through gills.

Standing sleeper?  
Which animal is this?  
The Horse.

Which two animals  
do not drink water?  
Kangaroo and rat.

Neither there is

Prime Minister  
nor Ministers  
in which country?  
Switzerland.

How many hearts  
has the octopus?  
three.

In which part of  
our body  
does blood  
does not circulate?  
the pupils.

Which river  
crosses  
the Equator  
twice?  
River Congo.

Which is higher  
Kutub Minar  
or Eiffel tower?  
Eiffel 984 feet  
Kutub Minar 240 feet

Which animal  
does not know  
how to jump?  
The elephant.

Which of the  
Kings of England  
did not know  
the language  
English?  
First George.

Which animal  
has the glory  
of flight in Space?

the dog.

How much time  
does the earth  
take to have  
a rotation on its  
axis?  
23 hours 59 minutes  
4.09 seconds

Where do we get  
More bananas/plantains?  
In Ecuador.

where is the equator?  
At the equal distance  
from North and south poles  
the imaginary line.

Which vitamin gives  
strength to  
Bones and teeth?  
Vitamin D

The animal which  
is afraid of  
White color?  
the Tiger.

gnrao rao

# Songs Types

Blues

Children's music

Classical music

Commercial (jingles and theme songs)

Country music

Dance hall music

Hip - Hop/Rap

Inspirational - Christian & Gospel

R & B (Soul music)

Reggae

Rock music

Spoken word

A Capella

Songs in any language,  
are wonderful

if they are melodious,  
and mean something  
really in our lives.

Songs are full of emotions,  
they must put in positive  
thought patterns,  
and bring in solace  
and peace for those  
Who require it.

Thanks to all the writers  
of songs,  
and the people Who  
appreciate.

Music is charming.

gnrao rao

# Sounds

Asses and donkeys bray.  
Some people say they bray  
instead of praying in the  
temple or church.

Lions roars,  
the sound can be heard  
from a long distance too.  
Cocks crow in the morning,  
the crows crow to invite  
all to share the food,  
or to inform one of them  
is dead.

Cows low and low,  
Their cry for mating  
is too loud.

Horses neigh, neigh more,  
when there is a stranger,  
or a snake.

Ducks quack, quack,  
they flap their wings  
and swims in the pond.

Hens cluck and cluck  
more when they are with  
the chicken,  
open their wings with  
feathers take in all  
of them to save them  
from the eagle.

Lambs bleat more,  
Especially when tied  
alone, as a sacrifice  
for the man or the beast.

Mice squeaks more  
in the night,  
and more when they  
have no way to get away.

Kittens mew and mew,  
More when their mother  
is not there.

What about man?  
As an infant cries  
For feeding,  
As a young man  
craves for the  
Opposite sex,  
marries,  
have quarrels,  
and exchanges blows,  
beats his wife and kids,  
after he had a fill  
of 5 drinks  
or after drinking  
to the brim.  
Shouts at the top of the voice to prove that  
he is right.  
and when he does not have  
confidence in himself.  
Msn's speciality  
is shouting, speaking  
ill of others,  
and boasting.  
and flattering  
quarrelling  
to gain his  
own ends.

gnrao rao

# Sounds Made

Bray, bray when happy does the donkey.  
Neigh, neigh does the horse near the neighbor.  
Bleat, bleat does the sheep.  
Low, low, low does the cow.  
Caw, caw does the crow.  
cackle, cackle does the Goose

Grunt, grunt does the pig.  
bow, wow barks the dog.  
Grunt the piglets do.  
Quack the ducklings do.  
Yelp the puppies do.  
mew the kittens do.  
chatter the monkey do.

Moo the calves to.

gnrao rao

# Spider And The Fly.

Oh! fly, you have been flying  
here and there,  
for a long time,  
Aren't you tired?

Come and rest  
In my house  
You can take  
a complete rest.

I know your house  
has many stairs,  
Every stair has  
peril in it.

Oh! don't worry.  
I will surely  
take care of you.

I know whosoever  
has trodden your  
stairs have never  
returned.

When I am old  
when I have  
no wish to live.  
I will surely  
come to your  
nice house,  
and I will  
get the eternal  
Rest.

So be careful,  
Don't fall into  
trap or flattery,  
You will ever

remember the  
Story of  
Frog and the  
Nightingale.

gnrao rao

## Statements.

Can you tell me the directions please?

yes.

North, North East, East, North west,  
South, South East, West, South West.

How to go to the library dad?

Go straight, turn right,  
cross the traffic signal,  
turn left,

You can find the library,  
In front of the post-office.

'Go and sit in your place,  
open the English book,

Turn to page 35,

Read the poem

'Daffodils'.

Why do you tell me this?

Because you have to teach  
the students.

I am only a Tamil teacher,  
I teach Tamil,

Why do you tell me this?

because the English teacher  
Is absent to-day.

This teacher will teach you

English, instead of Tamil,

Give her your full

Attention.

Will You?

gnrao rao

# Stationary

Does canary knows what is binary?

Does bread belong to Culinary?

Can you take a disciplinary

Action on someone,

If he doesn't use

The dictionary?

Is it not Discretionary?

Tasks to be done,

can be ordinary

or extra-ordinary.

Thanjavur is called

in the south india

as granary.

You must pass the

preliminary

to become a

Probationary.

Kissing in the street,

corners, in public places

in West is very ordinary.

Any veterinary surgeon

He too can become

A visionary.

problems of urinary

are easily solved

and they are not

Imaginary.

A stationery shop

Can be stationary,

So is Eiffel Tower.

Mercenary too

can become

A missionary

gnrao rao

# Stationary, Stationery

Does canary know what is binary?

Does bread belong to Culinary?

Can you take a disciplinary

Action on someone,

If he doesn't use

The dictionary?

Is it not Discretionary?

Tasks to be done,

can be ordinary

or extra-ordinary.

Thanjavur is called

in the south india

as granary.

You must pass the

preliminary

to become a

Probationary.

Kissing in the street,

corners, in public places

in West is very ordinary.

Any veterinary surgeon

He too can become

A visionary.

problems of urinary

are easily solved

and they are not

Imaginary.

A stationery shop

Can be stationary,

So is Eiffel Tower.

Mercenary too

can become

A missionary

gnrao rao

# Sun A Star Or Planet.

WE in India we call it a planet,  
But in reality it's star,  
Giving warmth and light,  
Free and without any partiality.  
We see all bright and beautiful,  
It's because of this.  
Plants, animals and all  
Live because of this.  
U.V. rays that's because,  
You and we create this and  
Not the Sun.  
To get rains,  
We need the water to evaporate,  
And become a cloud.  
Clouds float and become cool,  
We get our raindrops.  
We make all sorts  
Of pollution,  
And we are scarce of water.  
We cut down the trees,  
We all have 4 cars,  
For fun and prestige,  
We burn fuel and make the  
Air polluted.  
Then we cry for WATER.  
oh! What a pity! ! ! !

gnrao rao

# Swing Boy Swing

Swing boy, swing, swing,  
You can't fly cause  
You have no wings.  
Going up, Coming down,  
Going to and fro,  
Getting a push at the back,  
You swing and swing,  
What a pleasure does  
It bring.  
OH! why do you cry?  
Play the other games to,  
and enjoy being here.  
'I want to play more  
On the swing.'  
How can I?  
push the swing  
from the back,  
Let me swing and swing.  
OH!  
Swing and sing,  
Oh my boy,  
Swing and swing.

gnrao rao

# Take Care

OH! my dear brothers,  
Who are over the age of seventy,  
You need more security.  
You have to keep with you  
Your signature which  
You have given at the time  
of opening a savings/current/  
Demat/ share broker  
When you were younger  
say 40 and above.  
or even before that.  
When you become old  
Your hand and fingers  
Shake and your legs  
too lose the balance.  
But beware!  
Keep the signature  
In the safe place  
for easy reference.  
I have this problem  
with my demat/broker's  
Account.  
I am facing this problem.  
They have my email/  
They have my cell number/  
they have my present address/  
and with them my dealings  
are on a day to day affair.  
They know that I am pretty  
Alive.  
But they return the forms  
After 15 days when I  
Want to close my account.  
I have taken  
A certificate  
from my banker  
with an attestation.  
and offered.  
I hope to see

that account is  
closed for ever  
They were only a thorn  
in my life  
and they squeezed  
like a greedy money lender  
charging a compound interest  
@17 p.c. and then @22 p.c.  
On the dues.T2/5  
Never carry over the  
balance if you are doing  
the INTRADAY.  
Shares have their rise  
And you are lucky  
you may get a profit  
a peanut after their brokerage  
and stamp duty and charges  
by both the govt. and  
the Exchange.  
Play Intraday with caution.  
Never believe any  
One who offers you suggestion  
Free. or cost.  
Do you research, play virtual  
game and get confidence  
know the modus-opearandi  
or the tricks of the trade.  
Always open a Either/or  
Survivor account.  
At least one of you  
alive or able  
can operate the account.  
Always make it a point  
to Nominate your son/daughter  
with every financial asset.  
It will save a lot of trouble  
in future.  
God save the people  
who are over 75 and  
Continue their life.

gnrao rao

# Tale

He had an ALE,  
A full quota.  
He had no idea,  
What would be  
His quota.  
He went to the  
Field,  
And lifted the Bale  
Of hay,  
There was a gale,  
He could not stand it,  
Even though he  
Was a strong male  
And hale,  
He became pale,  
For there was snow-storm,  
He took the bale  
Somehow for a sale.  
There was no one  
to buy  
For it was a  
Holiday.  
What a tale,  
for a male,  
Who was hale,  
fighting with the gale,  
Becoming pale,  
so sad,  
There was no sale.  
He came home  
dejected,  
disappointed,  
So he hed  
One more  
Quota  
Of ALE.

gnrao rao

# Teach-Taught

Teach, teach, teach,  
the character,  
in the play,  
Where the characters  
show the feelings,  
emotions, ]  
with their speech,  
dialogue and action,  
So that they can  
make a play,  
a drama,  
and show the school  
children  
easy to learn  
the lessons,  
stories and  
history.  
Act, sing, play  
show them  
how the characters  
behave,  
and later ask them  
what have they learnt,  
they will give you  
the right answers  
and ask some more  
intelligent questions  
for you to ponder upon  
and explain to them.  
That will remain  
in their memory  
for many more years  
to come  
so they learn  
in order to Teach.

gnrao rao

# Thankless

Killing a goat,  
in the forest,  
was the fox,  
got stuck with  
a bone in his  
throat.

A stork passed by,  
He called the stork  
asked for help.

He told the stork  
having a long neck  
he could easily  
help him to get  
relief.

He also told  
the stork  
He would reward him  
when he would  
help him.

The stork believed  
and removed the bone  
From the fox's throat.  
Asked for the reward,  
The stork got the reply,  
He must be happy,  
then when his neck  
was in his mouth  
He could have had  
the stork also.  
he must be glad  
he was alive.

The stork  
then knew about  
the thankless  
fox and his  
helping the wrong  
person.

gnrao rao

# The Cub

Can you the cub in the cup?

Yes.I can.

Change the spelling.

delete b and replace by p.

On one sunny day,

We went for a picnic,

In the forest range.

We saw a tiger cub on the road,

We stopped our car and waited

to see whether its mother

would come and pick her up.

No. It didn't come.

We picked her up,

and brought him home.

We had Blackie,

She delivered 4 puppies,

Just a few hours back,

She became the wet nurse

for the cub.

The puppies and the cub

Were very friendly.

They enjoyed the company of

the cub.

We also played with the cub

and puppies when we came

back from our school.

One fine day,

His mother came near

our house in the night,

When we were asleep,

The mother took away

her cub.

The cub too left us

but our father got up

In the middle of the night.

He heard some sound

and saw the cub going

Away with its mother.  
We could never them both  
the mother and the cub.  
We miss the cub,  
so do the puppies  
and Blackie.

gnrao rao

# The Earth I Know

My earth is round.  
My globe is the model  
Of the earth.  
My earth has two  
Hemispheres(half)  
Northern and Southern,  
My earth has two poles  
One on the north,  
Another in the south.  
My earth has a grid.  
Which is the pattern  
of Latitude and  
Longitude.  
The imaginary lines  
Running from west  
to East direction  
are latitudes.  
The lines running  
From North to south  
Direction are  
Longitudes.  
The line that  
divides my earth  
into two equal  
halves and with  
o degree  
is the Equator.  
G.M.T  
is the Greenwich  
Mean time.  
We call it  
Prime Meridian.  
Also called  
International  
Time line.  
Where is Greenwich?  
Have an Atlas?  
Look into it  
And find out.

181 are the  
the latitudes.  
360 are the  
Longitudes.  
Latitudes  
don't touch each  
other,  
But Longitudes  
do at the  
Poles, north  
and south.  
On my earth  
latitudes  
are smaller  
at poles.  
They are like  
Parallel lines  
with equal distance,  
Two special latitudes  
are Tropic of cancer  
And Tropic of Capricorn.  
at 23 1/2 degrees.  
My earth has two  
circles, they are,  
Arctic and Antarctic.  
They are at 66 1/2  
Degrees.  
Both the poles are  
at 90 degrees.  
Longitudes or  
the Meridians  
run from North  
to south.  
Zero longitude is  
the Prime meridian.  
My earth's climate  
and weather is  
influenced by  
the latitudes.

gnrao rao

# The Eight

1.2.3.4,  
5,6,7,8  
you can count and  
learn the beats,  
in 2,4 or 8  
in counts.

It all depends  
how the song is  
sung.

Eight are the  
Directions  
East, West,  
North and south.  
And their brothers  
North East,  
North West,  
South East and  
South west.

We have North East  
Monsoon,  
It takes away the  
roofs and  
creates havoc  
sometimes  
with torrential  
rains and floods.

We have south west monsoon,  
Taking away the huts,  
and properties.  
We still depend upon  
both,  
We know only how they  
behave,  
But we have to save  
and store water

and link all the rivers  
The perennial ones  
to the dry ones.

Those who are born  
on 8th,17th and 26th  
of any month  
Are advised to  
make a design  
of a wheel  
with 8 divisions.  
They will be  
protected  
and saved from  
All directions.

Normally their  
good days will  
start they say,  
after the age of  
thirty.

Eight are the  
Personal pronouns,  
I/We/You/You  
He/She/it /they.

Eight are the  
Parts of speech  
Noun, pronoun, Adjective,  
verb, adverb,  
preposition,  
conjunction and  
Interjection..

gnrao rao

# The Little Rules For My Darlings.

Know for sure to start,  
Or to begin,  
Each sentence,  
With a capital letter  
Like,  
A, B, C, D, E etc.,  
Remember my dear,  
All the names of  
The cities,  
Countries,  
Mountains, Rivers,  
Streets,  
Personal Names  
of people  
They all start  
With capital letters.  
Delhi, London,  
The Himalayas,  
Indian, American,  
The Ganges,  
The Thames,  
Mahatma Gandhi street,  
Jawaharlal Nehru.  
The Taj Mahal Hotel,  
The names of the days  
Too start with capital  
letters.  
Sunday, Monday, Tuesday.  
day,  
Friday and Saturday.  
The months of the year  
Also start with  
Capital letter.  
January has 31 days,  
March has 31 days,  
May has 31 days,  
July and August  
Have 31 days.  
October and December

Have 31 days.  
April, June, September.  
November have 30 days.  
and February has 28 days,  
And in leap year  
Which comes once in 4 years,  
Has 29 days.  
In all other years it has  
only 28 days.  
Why?

The earth takes  $365 \frac{1}{4}$  days  
To go round the Sun.  
Which is called  
Revolution.  $4 \times \frac{1}{4} = 1$   
So we add one day  
to February in leap year.  
Some people get their  
Birthdays only once  
in 4 years.

Why?  
Do you know now? ? ?  
Find the cities,  
countries, rivers,  
when you get time  
From the Atlas.

gnrao rao

# The Red Rose

Roses, roses, roses,  
You are all in rows.

You are the only  
flower which we like,  
For there is no  
beautiful flower  
like you.

You have a nice  
fragrant smell,  
This too what  
we like.

The ladies love you,  
To keep you,  
The gents like  
Nehru like  
to keep you  
on their coat.

Everybody like  
You,  
So I also like  
you too much.

For which country  
are you  
the national flower? ?

gnrao rao

# The Seven Adjectives.

Descriptive, quantitative,  
Qualitative, Demonstrative,  
Possessive, Interrogative,  
Distributive,  
And the articles.

A, an and the.

Busy and industrious bees,  
collect honey.

Many bees dance and show  
Where lot of honey is there.

Those bees are very wise,  
They have no king,  
But are ruled by the  
Queen Bee.

No place for lazy  
Male bees.

One of them

For mating

With queen bee

Only sometimes,  
then driven out  
of the hive.

This, that,

These and those  
are demonstraive  
in nature.

Is this my shirt?

Is that our building?

Is he your brother?

Are they your neighbours?

Who is his sister?

Is it her purse?

Where is the Cow's tail?

You can play this game  
blind-folded

And have fun.

Has he fixed it

in its right place.

is its tail long or short?

Where are their relatives?

The words

My/our/ your/ his/her/

its / and their

Are possessive adjectives.

So is mine, ours, yours,

his, hers, its. theirs.

Is this coat mine?

No, it isn't.

Is this computer ours?

Yes, I think so.

Is that car yours?

yes, it is,

Is this his cycle>

yes. it is,

Is this bod hers?

yes.

is it its tail?

Yes.

Is this school theirs?

No, it isn't.

Which song do you like?

What do you like very much?

Whose car is this?

it is parked in the

Wrong place.

Which/ what and

whose are interrogative

Adjectives.

Each can have one chocolate or cake.

Every one in this world

is born with an in-born talent.

Either you marry me

or my sister?

Why are you hesitating?

Neither of you are

my best choice.

Any one who like you two,

Can marry either one

you or both.

Indian Law permits

only one wife.

Not even one movie  
Worth seeing  
these days,  
for they are  
full of unnatural  
Action scenes,  
rape, murder, killing, S  
Shooting and  
Bloodshed.  
quarrels and fights,  
Each, every, either,  
Neither, not one  
And any  
are the Disributive  
Adjectives.  
Articles can also  
Be adjectives.  
A boy, an ice-cream,  
the elephant.  
A boy was eating  
An ice-cream.  
An elephant passed by him.  
It took away the  
ice-cream from him.  
A is indefinite,  
so is An,  
because they talk  
about one item or thing.  
An is used in front of  
words starting with  
Vowel sound,  
with vowels like  
a, e, i, o, u and h mute  
or silent.  
An ant and an elephant  
Were having an ice-cream party.  
An ox also joined and shared.  
Each one had an umbrella.  
They waited near an hotel  
for more than an hour,  
Hotel and hour  
he h is mute and silent.

Indefinite adjectives

Talk about one person, thing  
or place.

Definite comes when the  
Word/noun already used once.

If you give me the invitaion

For your Marriage, To avoid

Unpleasant actions.

gnrao rao

# The Tiger And The Brahmin

Passing through a forest  
was a Brahmin traveler,  
He was repeating the  
name of God to save  
him from any danger.

On the way, he saw  
a tiger in a cage,  
making loud noise,  
and could not rest  
even a little time.

The tiger called  
the brahminto come  
and help him to get out  
of the cage,  
before the hunter's  
arrival.  
Promises were given  
by the tiger,  
that he would not do  
any harm to him.

Believing this,  
the brahminopened  
the gate.  
The tiger got ready  
to do its work.

The brahmin took  
God's name,  
There appeared,  
the cunning fox.

Both the brahmin  
and the tiger,  
told their side  
of the story.

Fox heard all  
they told  
patiently  
and thought for  
a while.

I want you  
tiger to show me  
where were you  
before this brahmin  
came.

Could you do that  
for me please?  
went inside the cage,  
and was there.

The fox told the  
brahmin to close  
the gate at once  
as it was before.

The brahmin did that.  
he was saved from the  
treacherous tiger.

Fox told the brahmin,  
You go now soon from here.  
Hereafter take the name  
of God and use your  
presence of mind too.

Brahmin thanked the Fox,  
God is disguise.  
and went away happily.

gnrao rao

# Then And Now

My grand father married  
At the age of 12,  
My grand mother at 8,  
They lived a nice life,  
And had 4 issues.  
All safe and sound.  
My mother was the 3 rd,  
She was given in marriage,  
when she was 12 years.  
to my dad when he was  
16,

I married at my age 29  
When my wife was 20  
My father had 6 sons and  
2 daughters.  
I have 3 sons and  
one daughter.  
All of them in good  
shape.  
All were arranged  
marriages, the love  
And bond of unity  
in marriage  
started only afer  
the marriage.  
We have ties  
with difference  
of opinions,  
All for the good  
of the family  
to remain in tact  
For the sake of  
the future of the  
children.  
It is not one time,  
one day affair,  
then ending  
in divorce

for selfish  
ego and reasons.  
It can be,  
if the couple  
Cannot get on  
for any valuable  
reason then  
No questions can  
be asked and it is  
their right.  
The readers may differ  
it is their right  
they have a valid  
reason,  
But I think the  
longer the tie  
of the marriage  
bond, binding  
on both,  
will make a bright  
future of the kids,

gnrao rao

# These You May Remember

On April first,  
we have to be ready  
to get fooled by  
someone dear.  
September, October,  
November and

December.  
some even say  
Octomber  
Instead October.  
Can the army march  
In the month of March?  
May I come in,  
in the month of May?  
Better you come  
in the month  
July and August,  
so we can have a nice  
Get-together.  
Can you name  
the months  
Starting with  
the letter,  
J'?  
January, JUne,  
and july.  
JULy 4th  
Is the  
American Independence day.  
January 26.  
is the Indian  
republic Day.  
New year we enjoy  
On January 1 st,  
Christmas  
we celebrate  
On 25th December,  
First and last

month of the  
year  
we really  
Remember.

gnrao rao

# Think Before You Shake Hands.

river was there,  
A crocodile was there.  
on the bank was a tree,  
bearing many fruits.  
On one of the branches,  
was a monkey.  
Happily eating  
and enjoying the fruits.  
Crocodile saw the monkey.  
friends they became.  
Crocodile requested  
to drop some fruits.  
Fruits it had,  
and took a fee  
to his wife.  
Wife happy after,  
eating the fruits,  
To call the monkey  
for dinner.  
The foolish crocodile  
invited the monkey  
to his house for dinner.  
Monkey didn't know  
how to swim,  
Crocodile carried him  
on his back,  
In the middle of the trip,  
Asked what was the special  
reason for dinner,  
Crocodile told him  
the fruits that his wife  
ate were very sweet.  
She wanted to eat  
the sweet heart of the monkey.  
Monkey used his presence of  
mind  
and the crocodile  
to take him back  
to the tree

where he hung is heart  
for drying.  
Believing tat  
crocodile returned  
to the tree.  
Monkey jumped and  
never came back,  
and scolded the  
crocodile  
as' you ungrateful  
Fellow'.  
Why did you try  
to harm your friend?

gnrao rao

# Third World W A R

What a ruin,  
What a damage,  
Why this now?  
When the whole  
World, is  
not ready  
At anytime? ? ?  
Aggression,  
avarice,  
have not had  
the good result.  
Hitler,  
Napoleon,  
Had their  
share.  
China  
wants to grab  
India,  
what we Indians  
Have to take  
from us?  
Why disturb  
the peace-loving  
nations?  
What do you gain?  
Find new means  
of exploring  
the Space,  
If you can,  
You will benefit  
More and help all  
the other  
Nations too.  
You are already  
A great nation.  
You can market  
your products,  
Everywhere,  
And boost your Economy.

Why go after India,  
Who has its own  
Serious issues  
to solve?  
WE take you as  
Our elder brother,  
Because you are no.1  
in the population  
of the world.  
You are already  
really great  
as A member of  
United Nations.  
What is your  
Ambition?  
The younger  
generation  
has a long way  
To go and enjoy  
Their lives.  
Don't put them  
In ditches.

gnrao rao

# This And That

This is beautiful Isn't it?  
That is good. Is that not so?  
These are hens. Aren't they?  
Those are cocks? No. they aren't.  
Cocks have crowns, hens don't have.  
Cocks crow, but hen clucks,  
cock is the husband,  
hen is the wife,  
chicken are their children.  
cock goes round and round,  
the hen, or hens.  
Find out why?  
Crow also crows,  
when they find food  
to share,  
But cock crows in the  
morning,  
only in villages  
and towns,  
to wake everyone  
up to go for their  
work.  
all houses are not homes,  
All homes are but houses,  
House is not a home,  
Where their is no peace  
and mutual understanding.

gnrao rao

# This Is Like This

Borrowers beg and borrow,  
But some never return.  
They even make their address  
unknown.  
smooth must be the relation  
Between the husband and wife.  
Careless drivers kill  
Pedestrians  
They get away by careful  
manipulations.  
Don't speak loud  
your point of views,  
talking soft you will  
win.  
Young mock at old,  
Old bears it,  
Because he knows  
that the other one  
is also on the way.  
Never hinder  
if you can't help.  
What you lose,  
you can find.  
Once you lose  
your character,  
you can never gain.  
With the age  
and ex[perience  
the emolument  
increases  
it decreases with  
your bad behaviour.  
Whisper in the bedroom,  
But talk loud  
or shout if anyone  
is deaf sometime.  
Miserable people  
never happy in the  
happy situations.

gnrao rao

# This One And That One

Rose, the nurse,  
got up  
and presented  
the rose.

Please wait,  
near the coach,  
till I see my  
Weight  
and meet my  
coach.

I went to play  
an act  
in the play.

He always plays  
in the wrong place,  
cricket on the road.

Don't park your car  
in front of the park  
disturbing all visitors.

He knew nothing  
about his new house.

She had a niece  
Who had bad knees.

Throw the ball.

with a good speed,

To be a nice throw.

Don't throw the rubbish  
in front of your  
neighbour's entrance.

Catch it, catch it,

It was a good catch,

They got one excellent wicket.

The snake went through  
the hole withdrawing  
his whole body.

I can see the blue sea nicely.

Why do you always lie  
when you lie on the bed?

This is also a game.

You are very kind  
but I thought you to be  
of a different kind.  
I like your Alsatian,  
nicely groomed,  
looking grand,  
I like you too.  
Place an order for  
10 shirts,  
and when it comes  
place in the cup-board.  
See the board,  
before you board  
any moving bus or train.  
Don't look at the miss,  
You will miss your trip.  
The conductor conducts  
the train or bus.  
He has a good conduct  
So he gets his conduct  
Certificate.  
The lion does not know  
How to draw the line  
on the paper.  
Can you make  
the Crow into  
Cow?  
The crow cannot  
become a cock.  
Cock crows,  
Crows caw, caw.

gnrao rao

# This One Or That One

Do you want to be polite or rude?  
Polite you will get what you want,  
Rude you get nothing but in turn  
Something much worst.

Managing a seat in the bus  
or plane, Fat man will find  
it difficult.

Thin man will manage  
everywhere.

Girls having short hair,  
looking nice,  
But Girls having long  
Hair looks grand.

Long or short,  
It is how you view it.  
Long and yellow is the  
banana but  
apple is round and red.  
Each one has different  
taste when you consume.

Happiness or sadness  
Is your own making.

Cow has horns, but  
Horse have ears  
looking like horns.

Travelling in the train,  
without ticket,  
welcomes yourself  
Dropped on the way  
Or paying fine and fare.  
With ticket you can travel  
At Ease.

gnrao rao

# To Do Or Not To Do

Buy the shares  
Hold them'  
Sell them at  
A profit.  
Watch hourly,  
y,  
Monthly,  
Watch nifty 50  
See where it is  
Heading.  
Find the stocks  
Which are growing  
And which gives  
dividends regularly.  
Play virtual game  
To learn, then  
Put your savings  
not more than'  
10000 rupees  
to do practise.  
Wish you good  
Luck,  
Blessings and  
Best wishes

gnrao rao

# Ton And Ton.

Wilmington and Washington,  
In South Carolina  
And West Virginia  
you two are  
You the Charleston.  
All of you are  
in the Southeast.  
Lincoln, Akron  
And Dayton  
you are all  
in the North Central.  
Houston you are

The South Central.  
Tuscon you too  
Are alone  
In the South West,

gnrao rao

## se

Why can't we fool Prem?  
He is too clever.  
Why can't we see the manager?  
He is too busy.  
Why can't you drink that coffee?  
it's too hot.  
Why can't you wear that dress?  
It's too small.  
Why can't she carry the box?  
It's too heavy.  
Who all went to the movie?  
My 4 friends and my brother too.  
What all dishes did you have?  
Sweets, savouries  
And ice-creams too.  
Why are you so happy?  
Because your questions  
Are too easy.  
Why are you walking  
With a stick?  
Don't you see  
that I am too old.  
Who all went to the  
Station to welcome  
your Aunt and uncle?  
my wife and my son too.  
Why can't you catch  
The bus?  
It ran too fast.  
Why can't we see  
The stars in the  
Morning.  
They are too far,  
And there is  
bright sunlight too.

gnrao rao

# Train Journeys

From a station in South,  
I came to Madras junction,  
I got the ticket  
to the the Bombay.  
It was the first time  
that I went for  
a long trip.  
It was an unreserved  
ticket,  
There were many who  
travelled with me.  
I was wondering,  
Everything in the  
platform and stations  
were new to me.  
I had a trunk,  
With my clothes.  
it was a steam engine  
and the smoke was coming  
inside the carriage also.  
Everywhere it was black.  
Every now and then  
I had to wash my hands  
to eat something  
or to keep myself clean.  
I left my seat,  
I took my seat near  
the entrance door.  
I liked it very much.  
I saw and enjoyed  
all the scenes,  
the people,  
the name of the stations  
in different languages,  
I crossed many rivers,  
Especially Cauvery,  
Krishna and Godavari.  
When the train passed  
over the bridges.

The sound was completely  
different and  
the cool air from outside  
made me feel sleepy.  
I went back to my seat  
started dozing.  
I fell asleep,  
Now and then I got up,  
to see whether my trunk  
was there.  
I passed through the tunnel  
in the morning hours.  
When the train passed  
through the tunnel,  
It was dark,  
and the lights in the  
carriage were on,  
then when the train  
came out it was  
very bright.  
The sun shone  
brightly and it became  
hot.  
I drank water  
and the man  
was serving water  
in a stainless steel  
tumblers.  
I could not keep  
Water handy.  
Sometimes I borrowed  
water from the co-passenger  
who brought water in the  
clay-jug and it was cool.  
When my station in Bombay  
Came, I was black  
all over,  
along with I was also  
black  
in colour,  
It seemed to me  
that I had put a make-up

for some scene  
in a drama.  
it was unforgettable  
experience.

gnrao rao

# Treat Me Like A King

King Porus, brave he was,  
fought the war/battle  
near the Jhelum river,  
was defeated by  
Alexander the Great.  
The generals in Alexander's army  
praised the courageous Porus,  
who stood alone,  
in the battle- field,  
Alexander welcomed Porus,  
In his tent.  
told him,  
' you are lost in the  
battle,  
' how would you like  
to serve me like other kings? '  
Porus replied,  
'  
Then Alexander asked.  
' How shall I treat you? ''  
Porus replied,  
'I was a king, and I wish  
you to treat me like a king only.'  
Alexander gave back his kingdom,  
From then on they were friends/

gnrao rao

## Try This

Two towels he took for wash,  
both were wet,  
left them for drying,  
In the hot sun.

If one towel took  
10 minutes to dry.  
How much time will it  
take to get dry the

Two towels/  
2x10 -20 minutes  
or 10 minutes only.

left for drying  
at the same time.

One hundred  
Birds were perching  
on the branches of a tree.

Tom shot one bird,  
How many will be left behind?

$100-1=99$   
or none.

Why?

Find the reason.

How many ducks  
were there in the pond?

A duck in the front,  
A duck in the middle,  
A duck in the back,  
A duck in the back,  
A duck in the front,  
A duck in the middle,  
A duck in the middle,  
A duck in the back,  
A duck in the front.

Are there three or nine ducks?

Tom shot one bird,

gnrao rao

# Twelve An Eight

I eat an apple now.

An apple is being eaten by me.

I am eating an apple.

-----

I have eaten an apple just now.

An apple has been eaten by me.

I have been eating this apple since morning.

-----

I ate an apple yesterday.

An apple was eaten by me yesterday.

I was eating an apple.

An apple was being eaten by me.

I had eaten an apple then.

An apple had been eaten by me then.

I had been eating this apple since a long time.

-----

I will eat an apple tomorrow.

An apple will be eaten by me tomorrow.

I will be eating an apple.

-----

I will have eaten an apple, by the time you arrive here.

An apple will have been eaten by me.

I will have been eating an apple.

-----

In active sentences we have twelve.

In Passive sentences we have eight.

please note and remember.

gnrao rao

# Types Of People

Some are arrogant,  
when they attain power  
and position.

Some are more aggressive,  
They want to rule the  
whole world.

Some are boastful,  
They only blow their  
own trumpets  
in a loud voice.

Some are so benevolent,  
they even forego their  
own things and comforts.

Some even when young  
are very creative in  
thinking and attitude.

Some are so commanding  
they want everyone  
to bow to them,  
they must come across  
the archer  
William Tell.

Respect is to be commanded  
Not demanded.

Some are so calculative,  
When they buy even  
a toffee for their  
grandchildren.

some are crafty,  
they know the craft  
to do anything.

Some are like  
Brutus and Casca,  
so conniving  
that they get rid  
of those who are  
against his wishes.

Some condescending  
and some time  
cooperative too.

Some disapprove  
new ideas,  
they do not want  
any youngster  
to give any  
new method  
or suggestion.

Many are egoistic,  
they do not like  
to mingle or care  
for any even if someone  
wishes them good morning.

Some are very gentle  
some are generous,  
these are scarce  
in every community.

Humble they are  
even in great status,  
Helpful by rising  
to the occasion.

Humorous people  
are for a good  
company but  
sometimes  
misunderstood

easily.  
High headed people  
are not liked  
by common man.

some are so insensitive  
for the emotions  
or the feelings of  
others.

Some are so innocent  
like the lamb  
believing  
the butcher.

Some are naive,  
Some are overbearing  
they are as they are.  
you have to be on guard.

Many are opportunists,  
they are with you  
until they get what  
they want from you  
and they will desert you.

Very great and rich  
people and in olden  
days the kings  
were patronizers  
of art, culture etc.,

Some are simple  
like any villager,  
Some are very submissive  
even when they are  
troubled,  
Some are scheming  
all the time  
to put down  
all who oppose  
them and their ideas

and actions.

sly people make  
others to be servile,  
Because manipulative  
ideas are inborn  
with them.

Foolish are not  
born foolish,  
They are made fools  
by others who think  
they are more intelligent.

gnrao rao

# Usage Of Prepositions 1

On the chair sits Ram,  
In my pocket there is a pen,  
Smiling at me is Seetha.  
Listening to my parents am I.  
Barking at me is the dog.  
Coming before  
Wednesday is Tuesday.  
Angry with me is my friend.  
Coming after Friday is Saturday.  
coming to the park with me is Leela.  
Running into the burrow is the rabbit.

Running across is the squirrel.  
Flying over the clouds is the plane.  
At Porbhandar Was born Mahatma Gandhi.  
Fell into the well was the ball.  
agreeing with the teacher was Tom.  
buying a doll for her sister was Jenny.  
near my house is the temple.

Falling off from the cycle was Jim.  
Jumping over the wall was Jow.  
Running under the chair was the rat.  
Standing near the table is Robin.  
Swimming across the river is the horse.  
Inside the box was the ring.  
Outside the park there was an elephant.

Write all the sentences in the  
correct form and try.

gnrao rao

# Use Your Brain

Thirsty, thirsty,  
was the monkey,  
In the forest.  
Running here  
and there  
seeing a deep ditch  
with water in it,  
He jumped.  
In it without  
thinking,  
Had a nice fill,  
tried to get out,  
the walls of  
the well  
were very high  
and couldn't  
get out.  
Another goat,  
he also being  
thirsty,  
saw the deep  
ditch with water,  
peeped there,  
Saw a monkey,  
Asked the monkey  
How was the water,  
Sweet, said the monkey  
The goat jumped into  
the well,  
When he was drinking  
The monkey jumped  
on his back  
and got out.  
The goat was stuck  
there  
feeling for his  
Foolishness  
and not using  
brain.

So he knew the  
proverb  
'Think before you Ink'  
and  
'Prevention is better than cure.'

gnrao rao

## Useful To Students.

He WON ONE prize.

I can SEE the blue

Beautiful SEA.

You can go in

in the INN.

WHERE WERE

you yesterday?

He came To

my house at

two to two too.

The Two of them

Went to the

station too.

I know only

now how to say

NO.

MY SON

Can see

The SUN

Clearly.

THEIR

house was

THERE only.

Have you SEEN

That SCENE?

This site

Is a very

Nice SIGHT.

He RODE

A nice horse

on the ROAD..

She THREW

The book

THROUGH

the window.

I WOULD

like to buy

that WOOD.

I don't

know WHETHER  
The WEATHER  
Is nice  
There now.

gnrao rao

# Vegetables/Vegetarian

Stick, stick, stick,  
Drumstick,  
But you cannot play the  
drums with this stick.  
Toes we have ten,  
Toes, toes, toes,  
They are tomatoes,  
They are potatoes.  
Ages, ages, ages,  
We take cabbages.  
rots, rots, rots,  
Carrots, carrot, carrots.  
Ants, ants, ants,  
Eggplants.  
Be, be, be  
Beans.  
Fingers, fingers, fingers,  
Lady's fingers.  
You cannot put the ring  
On these fingers.  
Ginger, ginger, ginger,  
Coriander, coriander, coriander,  
lemon, lemon, lemon  
is it a fruit?  
Or is it a vegetable?  
Garlic, garlic, garlic,  
You get the smell.  
Onion is its sister,  
She too has a pungent smell.  
All these are there,  
In every house,  
Of a vegetarian,  
Unripe bananas  
are made into chips,  
Especially the special  
NENDRANGAIS from Kerala.  
Unripe bananas are also  
made into curry,  
Curry in one form or another

Is a good accompaniment  
For vegetarian  
Lunch or dinner.  
Small onion Sambar  
Is a good company  
with the Idlis.

gnrao rao

# Want To Give Or Not?

I am the loving Dad,  
I am the affectionate mother,  
We all belong to the  
New Generation.  
What we could not get  
From our parents

in a joint and big family,  
We wanted to give our  
Only darling son.  
Whatever he liked or  
wanted we gave him  
At once.

Our son wanted to play  
with the matches,  
My wife gave him,  
And left him alone,  
In the kitchen.

The gas was on,  
He lighted the match,  
We heard a obnoxious  
smell.

I ran and saw,  
And found out  
What caused the smell.  
It was nice all  
The windows were open.  
It saved all our lives.

That too

gnrao rao

# We Are, Are We Not

I am your friend.  
Am I not your friend?  
We are your relatives.  
Aren't we?  
You are my love.  
Aren't you?  
You are all our neighbors?  
Aren't you?  
He is her husband.  
Isn't he?  
She is his wife.  
Isn't she?  
It is her purse?  
Isn't it?  
They are Americans.  
Aren't they

Were you there yesterday?  
No. I wasn't.  
Did you go to the cinema?  
No I didn't.  
Have you seen him?  
No.I haven't.  
Has he got colt?  
hasn't.  
Do you like me?  
No.I don't.  
will you love me?  
Why not?  
Whom else will I love?  
I know nobody here.

gnrao rao

# We Are, We Are

We are, we are,  
Pots and bricks,  
We are made from  
clay and mud.

We are, we are.  
Sarees and cloth,  
We are made from  
cotton and silk.

We are, we are,  
Vessels and plates,  
We are made from  
Stainless steel.

We are, we are.  
Cups and saucers,  
We are made from  
China clay.

We are, we are,  
tyres and tyres,  
We are made from  
Rubber.

You can find us  
In Kerala.

WE are pillows and balls,  
We are also made from  
Rubber.

we are, we are,  
Dolls small and big  
We are made from  
Clay and mud  
So also from  
plastic and rubber.

WE are, we are,  
rock and stone,  
We are hard to touch.

We are, we are,  
cotton and silk,  
we are soft in touch.

I am salt, I come from sea,  
Salty is my taste.

Without me each food  
is waste but not the sweets.  
My sister is sugar,  
you have this in tea and coffee,  
to be sweetish in taste.  
Without me, you cannot live,  
you cannot quench your thirst,  
I am the water.  
I have no taste or colour,  
I take the shape  
of the container.  
I am not  
in your body.  
We are glasses,  
We are smooth.  
you can easily break us.  
Once broken, We can be  
Recycled too.  
We are. we are,  
Mirrors,  
We show you who  
you are.  
if you smile,  
We smile with you.  
We reflect you  
as you are,  
Not more and not less.  
We are, we are,  
Gold and silver,  
you make from us  
jewellery and coins.  
You hold us  
for your security.  
We can be easily  
stolen  
and snatched.

gnrao rao

# We Stand United

Though we are human beings,  
We have different thinking.  
different emotions and  
feelings and opinions.

We have the same red colour  
blood running in our bodies  
and we all breathe in  
Oxygen through our nostrils.

We have mouths and other  
Organs same.  
If we want, think, Desire  
We can be really brothers.

Get me a bundle of sticks,  
try to break them,  
as it is,  
can You?  
You can't.  
Take one by one stick  
from the bundle  
of sticks,  
try to break,  
You can easily do it.  
Can't you?  
What does that prove?  
United we stand  
Divided we fall.

Give appreciation and  
support to the right  
leaders,  
who has foresight  
and good thinking  
to make our nation  
Great.

Do not become a beggar,

Do not accept anything Free,  
To exercise your voting.  
Have self-respect.  
Think of your are are,  
region, nation  
and the people of the nation  
as a whole.

you give, they take,  
They give, you take,  
both are equal to begging,  
Unless it is for trade,  
or bargain.

Use your brain,  
and think well  
before you vote  
for the right person  
not for his attractive  
personality or  
Wonderful speech.

Vote for the result-  
oriented person,  
Who will promise  
and keep up his  
promise.

Remember this,  
Do this,  
Our country  
will be  
a great country  
and you will do  
the youngsters  
a big favour  
to lead like a  
good citizen.

gnrao rao

# We, Indians

When will we start giving  
Respect and recognition  
To those farmers,  
Fishermen and  
Soldiers.  
Their lives are hard,  
They toil for us,  
They fight for us,  
Not caring for their lives,  
Feeding all of us with  
Grains, wheat and rice  
Breakfast, lunch and dinner  
On our tables,  
Catching the delicious fishes,  
At the risk of their lives,  
Against attacks on their lives  
Boats and belongings,  
And soldiers fighting against odds,  
To provide us all  
Safety and Security.  
We honour more our  
Cricketers and film stars.  
WE can, and We must be thankful  
And grateful more to these  
Farmers, fishermen and soldiers

gnrao rao

# What Am I?

Shell is my house,  
Yellow and white,  
I am inside.  
Cake takes me.  
Oval in shape,  
If I fall I break.  
In a quarrel, I am  
the weapon sometime,  
Cream or white  
is my colour.  
I am spelled gge,  
You are the EGG.  
Is it right?  
Yes you are.  
light, light,  
I take light,  
I am bright,  
Full am I,  
On a particular  
day,  
Lovers and love  
enjoy my light,  
When I am bright,  
My light go on  
Increasing,  
Then I am full  
and then I decrease,  
My light,  
I only receive light  
From the Star big,  
I reflect his light.  
One day, you can't  
see me,  
That day you call me  
New.  
I am the moon.  
In every house,  
We are on the walls,  
when you keep me open,

You can invite air,  
Light and mosquitoes  
And flies.  
If you remove one  
letter from my spelling,  
She turns to be  
Without her husband.  
You are the Window.  
Straight back have I,  
Four legs have I,  
One rectangle brother  
Stands in front of me,  
He too has 4 legs,  
If you add the letter'S'  
in front of him,  
It becomes the  
home of the horse.  
sometimes have the hands,  
Sometimes with no hands,  
I move sometimes with wheels,  
You are the chair,  
Aren't you? ? ?

gnrao rao

# What Are These?

Where love is,  
There- - - is. GOD  
No pain,  
No- - - -. GAIN  
Haste makes - - - -.Waste.  
Barking dogs  
seldom- - - - Bite.  
But you don't try.  
Empty vessels  
make more- - - -.Noise.  
Still waters,  
run- - - - -.deep.  
So know what you do,  
Before you jump  
in the pond or river.  
Make hay  
While the- - - shines. Sun  
Do everything at the  
right time  
and in the right  
manner.  
Prevention is  
better than- - - - cure.  
So don't ever  
'BLUE WHALE'  
And bring misery and  
Sorrow for those  
Who are loving you.  
A rolling stone  
Gathers no - - - . Mass,  
What is mass?  
What is volume&gt;  
What is weight?  
In which subject  
did you come across  
these words?  
Computer professionals  
do not follow  
This maxim.

They change jobs  
every now and then,  
To improve their  
prospects and  
Extra income.  
Unity is - - - - .Strength.  
That's why  
the terrorists join  
and spoil everything.  
India has many religions,  
caste, creed, traditions  
and culture,  
If we are united,  
forgetting all  
differences,  
We will be the  
World Top  
in bringing peace  
and prosperity to all.  
Work is - - - - .Worship.  
Not the hero worship.  
Many leaders have  
many followers,  
And they go with them  
To take photographs  
with them.  
The Minister or leader,  
Why he wants to have  
the company of all  
un-necessary elements  
with them.  
so much of manpower  
and man -hours are lost.

gnrao rao

# What Are You?

I am a farmer,  
I am a teacher,  
I am a doctor.  
My brother is a policeman,  
My uncle is a postman.  
My father is a watchman,  
But my cousin is a milkman.  
I was a farmer,  
I was a milkman.  
I was a doctor,  
I like to be a farmer,  
Because I can serve my  
people with my hard work.  
The reason why Being  
A doctor, leaving  
my job, is to  
Serve my brethren  
With lunch and dinner.

gnrao rao

# What Becomes What

Road becomes roads,  
Wind becomes winds.  
Home becomes homes,  
School becomes schools,  
Pudding becomes puddings  
Cloak becomes cloaks

.

BUT

Wish becomes WishES,  
Wolf becomes wolves,  
knife becomes knives,  
And  
child becomes children,  
Man becomes men,  
Woman becomes women,

wife becomes wives,  
Life becomes lives,  
Kerchief becomes kerchiefs,  
chief becomes chiefs,  
And  
Child becomes children,  
You becomes you,  
I becomes We,  
this becomes these,  
That becomes those,  
It becomes they,

The words  
My/our/ your/ his/her/  
its / and their  
Are possessive adjectives.  
So is mine, ours, yours,  
his, hers, its. theirs.  
Is this coat mine?  
No, it isn't.  
Is this computer ours?  
Yes, I think so.  
Is that car yours?  
yes, it is,  
Is this his cycle>  
yes. it is,  
Is this bod hers?  
yes.  
is it its tail?  
Yes.  
Is this school theirs?  
No, it isn't.  
Which song do you like?  
What do you like very much?  
Whose car is this?  
it is parked in the  
Wrong place.  
Which/ what and  
whose are interrogative

Adjectives.

Each can have one chocolate or cake.

Every one in this world

is born with an in-born talent.

Either you marry me

or my sister?

Why are you hesitating?

Neither of you are

my best choice.

Any one who like you two,

Can marry either one

you or both.

Indian Law permits

only one wife.

Not even one movie

Worth seeing

these days,

for they are

full of unnatural

Action scenes,

rape, murder, killing, S

Shooting and

Bloodshed.

quarrels and fights,

Each, every, either,

Neither, not one

And any

are the Disributive

Adjectives.

Articles can also

Be adjectives.

A boy, an ice-cream,

the elephant.

A boy was eating

An ice-cream.

An elephant passed by him.

It took away the

ice-cream from him.

A is indefinite,

so is An,

because they talk

about one item or thing.

An is used in front of  
words starting with  
Vowel sound,  
with vowels like  
a, e, i, o, u and h mute  
or silent.

An ant and an elephant  
Were having an ice-cream party.  
An ox also joined and shared.  
Each one had an umbrella.  
They waited near an hotel  
for more than an hour,  
Hotel and hour  
he h is mute and silent.

Indefinite adjectives  
Talk about one person, thing  
or place.

Definite comes when the  
Word/noun already used once.  
If you give me the invitaion  
For your Marriage, To avoid  
Unpleasant actions.

gnrao rao

# What Can You Learn?

Keep your eyes and ears open,  
They work as the real inputs,  
Better than in the computers.  
You can, if you wish, You can  
Go back in your memory  
25 years back, when you were 8,  
You can simply dream or imagine  
those days and have fun.  
You can if you  
OBSERVE, LISTEN AND LEARN,  
you can learn so much  
Which even if you read  
10 books at a time.  
What do the bees tell you?  
Not to be idle,  
but work hard,  
Find where honey is,  
How to co-ordinate your work  
With others to make it smooth.  
Have you observed the ants/  
They go in lines,  
One passes the information  
to the other.  
They teach us the value of  
Co-operation and discipline.  
Watch the birds>  
Some fly from one continent  
to the other to breed  
Their young ones.  
Some of them do not know  
How to build their nests.  
Some of them build  
hanging nests and planned  
indoors.  
like the tailor birds.  
Lotus wait for the Sun to  
Rise and bless it to bloom.  
Primrose wait for the sun-set.  
The big Banyan tree

comes out from a tiny  
little seed.

gnrao rao

# What Do They Bring?

Spring, spring, spring,  
You spring upon the wolf,  
You are there in the clock,  
You can be found  
In the river bed,  
The water is pure  
and nice to drink,  
To quench our thirst.  
You make the trees,  
to have beautiful  
Green leaves.  
Summer follows,  
You become hot and warm,  
You make us to look at  
All the beautiful flowers.  
In autumn you make  
us enjoy by bringing  
forth golden and red  
ripe fruits.  
Winter, you give  
Rest to all the trees.  
Spring can bring  
green leaves.  
summer welcomes  
Butterflies to  
Fly from flower  
to flower,  
with their beautiful wings.  
Best thing now  
is to take rest,  
on the bed,  
Keeping a red pillow  
for our head.  
Running fast,  
getting tired,  
the hare came last.  
Can a pup drink  
the milk from the  
Cup?

gnrao rao

# What Do They Do? ? ?

brays the donkey if he is happy,  
Barks the dog when he sees a stranger,  
Chatters the monkey in the zoo,  
When youngsters gather.  
Horse neighs in the stable,  
Lion roars in the jungle/forest.  
Hear the cow moos in the shed,  
Squeaks the rat in between the doors,  
Quacks the ducks near the pond,  
Bleats the goat when he is hungry.  
Jumps the fox when he sees  
the prey.  
Hump the caterpillars,  
Wriggle the worms,  
Jiggles the ponies,  
hop the rabbits,  
Horses do gallop,  
slide the snakes,  
glide the sea-gulls,  
creep the mice,  
leap the deer,  
bounce the puppies,  
pounce the kitten,  
Lions stalk,  
And I human being  
Walk.

gnrao rao

# What Do We Have?

Flowers you call us,  
we have different colours.  
We have sometime no  
fragrance,  
In some we have too much  
Sweet smell.  
Fruits, you call us,  
We have skins.  
you peel us off,  
You have the flesh  
or Paste or juice.  
Water you call us,  
We are transparent.  
We have no taste.  
Mountains you call us,  
We are very big in sizes,  
We get you rain,  
When the dark clouds  
Dash against us.  
Ores you call us,  
We are under the earth.  
Rocks you call us,  
You cut and carve  
Statues out of us.  
Iron you call us,  
You make cars and weapons  
out of us.  
Cotton, you call us  
You make yarn and  
cloth out of us.  
We are all useful  
in one way or the other.  
But you man,  
In what way you are  
useful to anyone? ? ?

gnrao rao

# What Do You Give Or Offer? ? ?

Flowers give beauty and fragrance,  
Children smile and laugh,  
And spread cheers everywhere,  
Sun gives warmth and light,  
Stars twinkle in the night,  
Dogs wag their tails in affection.  
Monkeys chatter and make you happy  
With their pranks and jumps,  
Bees give you the sweet honey,  
Cows give you milk,  
Elephants trumpet and give you free ride,  
And bless you in the temples.  
Peacock dances and gives you delight,  
Trees give shadows and fruits,  
What do you offer? Oh! Man! ! !

gnrao rao

## What Is Odd?

fish, land, sea and pond  
frog, land, water, table.  
Breakfast, lunch, dinner, winter.  
trunk, tail, Tree, legs.  
Car, wall, window, wheel,  
Paper, ink, pen nest.  
tie, shirt, socks, beard.  
Morning, noon, evening, lunch.  
bus, train, car, cup-board.  
grandma, aunt, lion, mother.

gnrao rao

## What Is This?

Murmuring is nothing,  
But speaking very softly.  
Sleeping lightly is called  
Dozing.

Asking as a matter of right,  
is demanding.

Teasing is nothing but  
making fun of some one.

Monkey snatching the chain,  
is equal to taking  
something,  
forcibly.

Picking up a bit of rope,  
lying on the road,  
is not an offence, but  
Stealing the cow  
Which was tied at  
the end of the rope,  
Is a crime.

gnrao rao

# What Is What?

Opaque are the wood and bricks,  
Transparent are the air and glass,  
Air is invisible,  
But can be felt.  
Smoke can be seen.  
Living things are  
Human beings,  
animals and plants,  
Non-living things  
are stones and rocks  
and books and pencils.  
Some of the things  
Are man-made.  
Chairs, tables, T, V sets.  
Some of the things  
That flow are water, milk,  
and oil.  
Rocks, hills, mountains  
are all stationary.  
The natural things  
are the Sun, the moon,  
water and sand.

gnrao rao

# What We Were, What We Are

We are Indians,  
We were brave,  
We were courageous,  
We were generous,  
We were kind,  
We were sharing,  
We were enjoying.  
We were farmers,  
We had happy lives,  
We were breeding cows and hens,  
We were getting our  
own vegetables,  
We were having oxen  
to till the field  
till the evening  
we were using the  
bullock cart,  
We were not polluting  
the air and water,  
We rarely went to doctors,  
We enjoyed the evenings  
with our families  
though living in huts.  
We fought, we quarreled,  
we exchanged blows,  
Then again we joined  
hands in worshipping  
and sharing the feasts.  
What are we now?  
We contaminate, pollute  
the air and water and  
we don't leave even the  
space.  
We invite diseases  
by instant foods,  
We are more lazy than  
before,  
We know how to cheat  
our brethren,

We use two wheeler vehicle  
to go to the nearest shop  
to buy the bread,  
We consume more medicines,  
we have many doctors and  
hospitals,  
We never do any exercise,  
We go to the gym  
and pay and perform there  
To show others.  
We fight and carry our  
greed to the extent  
To the extent  
we do not hesitate  
to connive, kill or murder,  
who is more intelligent  
than us,  
who will administer better  
than us,  
who is frank and transparent  
in their dealings and character.

We want to have leaders  
in every lane, road, street,  
area, region, state, and  
in the nation and  
many a follower  
going along with the  
leaders to appear in  
photos along with the  
leader.

Not even one leader  
gives a shoulder  
to anyone who needs  
his help to move  
the cart.

We are good in giving  
advice, lectures  
and speeches  
and fool all

to gain our selfish ends.

We want to be like Akbar,  
King Asoka and Emperor  
Alexander,  
of the modern world  
like Hitler.

We want to rule  
the whole of India,  
and to dictate our terms  
and conditions  
on all the people  
whether they like it or not.

We take decisions  
without consulting  
every one who is going  
to be affected.

we create partitions  
and we play the  
game of divide and rule  
and we try to make  
everyone a beggar  
in offering freebies  
and buy them  
to get our votes.

We tell otherw  
not to be corrupt,  
but in our heart  
of hearts,  
we know we are that  
only.

We punish someone  
who takes a small tip  
or bribe of Rs.600/-  
but we are good  
in giving somebody  
the sum of 6000 crores

as commission  
or as loan  
with the help of  
Financial consultants  
and others.

Where are we going?  
What is our Goal?  
Which is our destination?

gnrao rao

# What's This Life?

Are you here by chance?  
Did you wish to be born like this?  
why are you here?  
Why were you a child of somebody?  
Why were born in this family?  
Why were you born with sisters and brothers?  
Why were you born in India?  
Why were born in a moderate family?  
Why do you live in this particular city?  
Why are you in this particular house/apartment?  
Why do you have your work in this city?  
Why do you have a two wheeler and a car?  
Why do you have a medium car?  
Why do you prefer to wear the blue shirt always?  
Why do you have a few friends?  
Why did you marry this particular girl?  
Why do you like only certain dishes?  
Why do you like to drink coffee often?  
Why do you prefer only home-meals?  
Why do you take a particular route to your working place?  
Why do worship one particular God?  
What do you think about your life?  
Why do prefer the company of certain people?  
Why do you prefer to work in the early morning?  
Why do you like to read only certain books?  
Why do you like to write poems?  
why do you like to drink hot drinks only?  
Why do you wish to learn different languages?  
Why do you believe in certain particular God/Gods/ Godesses.  
Why do I like to ask myself so many questions?

gnrao rao

# When Will This Happen? ? ?

Channels in India making  
mountains of mole hills?  
And exaggerating even the  
small and creating  
ill-will and fear  
in the minds of the  
Spectators  
worse than the  
'BLUE WHALE'  
will kill only those  
who play the game  
But the spectators  
brain washed  
and feeling unhappy  
all the time?  
when will this stop? ? ?  
For anything and everything  
Blocking the trains  
and the road traffic  
putting everyone  
in inconvenience  
and life in jeopardy?  
What are the officials  
and authorities doing? ? ?  
Why can't they do  
their jobs properly?  
Are they not getting  
salary or not paid well  
If this happens to their  
Families will they do the  
same thing? remain  
careless and heedless.  
In the name of projects,  
When will the schools  
stop bothering the parents  
poor and middle class?  
All project materials  
must be made available  
in the school premises.

parents have to run  
here and there  
and shoot in the dark.  
when will this done  
in a sensible manner?  
Will channels concentrate  
on the constructive lines?

gnrao rao

# Where's My Father?

Good morning, sir,  
May I come in, Sir?  
yes, please do.  
Do you know  
where's my father?  
He isn't on his seat.  
He is the manager's cabin.  
He will be here  
in a few minutes.  
May I sit on that chair  
And wait?  
Why do you want  
To sit on that  
particular one?  
I see my father's pen  
on that table.  
That's why.  
What are you?  
A student.  
How are your studies?  
doing, very fine.  
In which grade or standard?  
Tenth, Sir.  
When is your final exam?  
In March,  
Wish you best of luck.  
Thank you, sir.  
See,  
your father is just coming.

gnrao rao

# Who Are We?

We are, we are,  
Pots and bricks,  
We are made from  
clay and mud.

We are, we are.  
Sarees and cloth,  
We are made from  
cotton and silk.

We are, we are,  
Vessels and plates,  
We are made from  
Stainless steel.

We are, we are.  
Cups and saucers,  
We are made from  
China clay.

We are, we are,  
tyres and tyres,  
We are made from  
Rubber.

You can find us  
In Kerala.

WE are pillows and balls,  
We are also made from  
Rubber.

we are, we are,  
Dolls small and big  
We are made from  
Clay and mud  
So also from  
plastic and rubber.

WE are, we are,  
rock and stone,  
We are hard to touch.

We are, we are,  
cotton and silk,  
we are soft in touch.

I am salt, I come from sea,  
Salty is my taste.

Without me each food  
is waste but not the sweets.  
My sister is sugar,  
you have this in tea and coffee,  
to be sweetish in taste.  
Without me, you cannot live,  
you cannot quench your thirst,  
I am the water.  
I have no taste or colour,  
I take the shape  
of the container.  
I am not  
in your body.  
We are glasses,  
We are smooth.  
you can easily break us.  
Once broken, We can be  
Recycled too.  
We are. we are,  
Mirrors,  
We show you who  
you are.  
if you smile,  
We smile with you.  
We reflect you  
as you are,  
Not more and not less.  
We are, we are,  
Gold and silver,  
you make from us  
jewellery and coins.  
You hold us  
for your security.  
We can be easily  
stolen  
and snatched.

gnrao rao

# Who Belongs To Whom

The kitten belongs to He cat, Tom cat and she cat.

The kid belongs to the Billy goat and Nanny goat.

The lamb belongs to the Ram and Ewe.

Ram and Ewe enjoy mostly on Christmas eve.

When do we celebrate Christmas Eve? ?

The cub belongs to the tiger and tigress.

The cub also belongs to the lion and lioness.

Who is the bread-winner in the pride of a lion?

The puppy belongs to the dog and the bitch.

The foal belongs to the Horse and the mare.

Who mostly wins in the Horse race?

The horse or the mare?

The calf belongs to the bull and cow.

So do the calf of the elephant/He and she.

The child belongs to the man and woman.

From the words you know

that Woman is 5 letters word

Man is three letters word,

So I presume that From

Woman only man can come.

Sakthi is equal to Siva,

siva is equal to Sakthi.

That's why Siva

Has given half of his body

to Sakthi.

The whole body is Siva,

The sakthi is the soul and the heart beat,

If the heart beats stop

the only remain is the body.

Man or woman loses the identity

as Mr, or Mrs. when

the soul leaves,

and the heart stops working.

gnrao rao

# Who Does What?

In the hospitals,  
You can find Doctors  
And nurses  
and also the patients.  
Some patients have patience.  
Some daughters are doctors,  
All doctors are not daughters.  
In the school you find the teachers,  
some of them are cheaters,  
The reason they come not prepared,  
You can teach or cheat,  
But you will be caught  
By the intelligent students.  
Pilot flies the aeroplane,  
Some of them take off  
in a grand manner,  
Some of them land  
without any jerk,  
very gracefully.  
All those who work  
in the ship  
Are not captains or  
Sailors.  
Professor works  
in a college,  
But he is not good  
in making a collage.  
Age is not criterion  
for a mechanic  
To work in the Garage.  
Photographer, you can find  
In a studio,  
Good photographers are  
rare to find.  
All those who click  
Are not photographers.  
Editor, you can find  
in the film studio or  
In the press.

Which ever job or  
Work one undertakes  
He must EXCEL  
in that.

gnrao rao

# Who Has To Bell The Cat?

A grocery shop had he,  
very sad too was he,  
He saw many mice,  
Mouse is singular  
form of mice.  
He brought a cat,  
in the shop sat the cat.  
Lunch, dinner had the cat,  
With each mouse a day.  
Mice got worried,  
for getting rid of the cat,  
meeting there they decided  
to bell the cat,  
when he was asleep.  
So they could run away  
By hearing the bell.  
Question came  
with no solution  
" WHO WILL BELL THE CAT? ? ? ! ! ! ! "

gnrao rao

# Who Has What?

Ducks have beaks,  
The goats have horns,  
The birds have feathers,  
The elephants have tusks,  
They also have trunks.  
Tables have four legs,  
The truck has 8 wheels,  
Rabbits have fur on their bodies,  
Cocks have crest on their heads,  
Butterflies have colourful wings.  
Rainbow has seven colours.  
I have one head,  
Do I have one brain,  
Or two? ? ? ?

gnrao rao

# Who Is Better? Beast Or Human Being?

Beast is best,  
for it will kill  
Its prey only  
when it is hungry.  
Human being is worse  
than the beast.  
Human beings do aggression  
Even in the habitat  
of the wild animals.  
Human beings cut off  
The trees and take away  
the forest lands,  
to build houses,  
Apartments and factories.  
If they come in the  
Town, they kill them  
or drive them away.  
Who was there first?  
Who came next?  
Who is to be blamed?  
Beast you can find  
More in Middle east  
and East.  
Human beings being  
More intelligent  
than the beasts  
having the sixth sense  
with the faculty of  
Speech,  
spoil everyone's  
minds and emotions  
create hatred among  
the clans.  
dividing the public,  
in the name of  
Religion, caste, creed,  
colour and party politics.  
Beast do not know  
how to manufacture

Hydrogen and nuclear bombs.  
They will not harm anyone,  
They mind their own business.  
But man is very greedy,  
Wants more and more,  
one wife not enough,  
One delicious dish is  
not enough,  
One drink is not enough.  
One car is not enough.  
one crore is not enough.  
One leader is not enough.  
In a pride of lion,  
The lion is the master.  
All the others are  
just there.  
Animals have built-in  
nature to safeguard  
themselves from enemies.  
Donkey kicks and bites,  
Snake bites with poison,  
They do not harm anyone  
Wantonly.  
Man with speeches and  
Actions brings  
Destruction  
for the whole world.  
You easily know  
what the animals  
will do,  
but not the man.  
He tells truth at times,  
He tells lies many a time,  
He is not sincere or  
Faithful even to his  
own self.  
Let the senior resign  
or die,  
I need his position  
says the man.  
But beast,  
it is not like that.

Man wants two nations  
to quarrel,  
He supplies weapons  
to get more money  
the blood money of the  
murdered or the killed  
persons.

Man even he will take  
the rice/bread even  
from the corpse.

Beast is useful to man,  
giving him milk,  
, bones,  
even bull-shit as  
manure.

What does man give?  
he puts injection  
to the poor cow  
to give more milk.

Man compared to beast  
No COMPARISON.

Man is man,  
Beast is beast,  
but the beast  
is the best.

gnrao rao

# Who Is Doing What?

Riding his cycle is John,  
Driving his car is Jim,  
Reversing his car,  
Hooting his horn,  
Even in the parking lot,  
The Indian music lover,  
Who loves noise.

Pulling the carriage,  
is the engine.

We had steam engine,  
working on coal,  
when you travel  
and come back home,  
You will be black too.

using these days,  
the engine electricity  
and diesel.

drinking with the straw,  
she does, the water  
from the tender coconut.

Crossing the road,  
Playing there,  
being careless.

Are the school children.

Pushing the pram,  
Talking to the infant,  
is the mother.

Calling the infant  
' diploma''

asked why?

she said,

That's what she got  
from the college.

Diving in the swimming pool,  
Is Armstrong.

Drawing the carriage  
was the horse.

Drawing the picture  
of the horse

was the painter.  
Drawing the gun  
to shoot was  
the boy in the class.  
Drawing money from the  
bank was the customer.  
Drawing water from the  
well was the village woman.  
Smoking the pipe is  
m.  
crawling in the grass,  
is the huge python.  
living on earth,  
and in water too  
are the amphibians,  
the frog, tortoise  
and Crocodile.  
writing this for you,  
I am,  
Reading this  
for pleasure  
you are.

gnrao rao

# Who Is My Mother?

I am the foal,  
My sister is filly.  
Do you know who is  
my mother, The mare.  
Is that so? yes.  
I am swan's baby  
My name is signet.  
My mother is the cow,  
I am the calf.  
MY mother is the  
wife of the dog,  
they call her bitch.  
I am her child  
I am called pup.  
Fawn is my name,  
My mother is the Deer.  
M mother is the sheep,  
I am the lamb.  
I am the cub,  
My mother is the lioness.  
I am the child of a  
she-elephant,  
I am called a calf.  
Do you know  
Where are your  
calf-muscles?  
I belong to the  
cat family,  
I am called kitten.  
My mother is a woman,  
I was born in an hospital,  
I am her child.  
Every one of us  
Are the children  
of the Merciful,  
Graceful God.

gnrao rao

# Who Is Smart?

I used to live in the city.  
I became old.  
The washer-man didn't want  
to feed me.  
Because Now I am not useful  
to him, as before.

I am now in the forest.  
That's where I can  
graze at leisure  
and keep myself going.

Oh! I see a fox!  
His look is very hungry.  
He is heading towards me.  
Let me see how I can  
save myself.

He started his conversation.  
Being cunning,  
he used his usual  
flattering.

He said, ' How come I  
didn't see you for  
many days? "

I said, ' I am not well.  
I have got a wound  
in my hind leg.  
It's giving me  
a severe pain, '

The fox believed my  
story.  
It told me,  
' I am a good doctor.  
I can check up nicely.  
Let me have a look.'

I said, 'O.K.'  
' When he went behind me,  
to check my hind legs,  
I gave a very nice kick  
on his face..  
He fell down with a  
severe pain in his face.'

' That was the best  
opportunity for me  
to run away from there  
before he gets up>'  
So Iran from there  
as fast I could  
So now I am safe.'

Some people can fool  
some of the people  
some of the time,  
But not all of the  
people  
All of the time.

gnrao rao

# Who Took Birth First?

Is it the woman  
Or Is it the man?  
Did the egg,  
come first?  
Or the hen  
came first?  
Who is greater?  
The man or the woman?  
Woman only  
Because it is  
A 5 letter word.  
Man can come only  
from Woman.  
She is a three  
Letter word,  
He is a two letter  
Word.  
From She only  
He can come.  
So woman is greater  
Than Man.  
No woman, then No man,  
No man, then No woman.  
Both are a must  
And complementary.  
For reproduction.  
Both are equal  
in each one of  
their respect.  
It is the mother,  
Who delivers the  
Baby after bearing  
for 9 months.  
She takes good  
care of it  
until necessary.  
For a mother,  
of 90,  
Her child now

A man of 60  
Is still her chikd  
or baby.  
Lord Siva gave  
half of his  
Body  
To Goddess  
Parvathi  
Giving her  
50 Him.  
To prove  
woman is equal to  
Man.  
Lord Vishnu  
Gave Goddess  
Lakshmi  
In his chest.  
A Wife is always  
A better-half.  
Behind every man  
And his success  
and Achievements  
Are the result  
of his upbringing  
By his mother  
And the support  
from his wife.  
Man is man,  
Woman is woman,  
But without the  
one, the other  
is NIL.  
Man advances,  
Woman responds,  
The result  
is growth in  
Population.  
Peacock dance,  
The cock going round  
and round the hen  
Are for the  
reproduction.

But in men's  
Opinion Man is  
Strong,  
But woman can outlive  
Man.

She is not the  
Weaker sex.

She has more  
courage and  
patience  
than Man.

Woman gets  
half of what  
man earns.

How then we  
Call both are  
Equal? ? ?

gnrao rao

# Why Do You Bother?

Why do you bother,  
Oh! my dear brother,  
When,  
Whom you think He,  
is farther,  
Remember, He is  
Very near.  
He is in you,  
Above you,  
Below you,  
and All around you.  
You can see Him,  
In you,  
Feel Him in you,  
He is omnipotent,  
Omniscient,  
and Omnipresent.  
Believe in Him,  
He is just beside You,  
He is taking  
Good care of you.

gnrao rao

# Why Do You Do This?

Are you in 18th or 19th century?  
Why don't you improve the living  
Standards of your own people?  
You need not be the HITLER,  
You need not be Napoleon,  
You need not another OBAMA,  
You need to be in the 21st century.  
You need not occupy whole of the world.  
Whatever you have, love them,  
Make them love all citizens of the  
World.  
If you still insist,  
Occupy with aggression the planets,  
All of them.  
And become the God of the universe.  
If you ambition is so.  
Let all the world live in peace,  
Exchange good-will and  
Mutual understanding,  
Live and let live.  
Let the world be a happy  
One, with less pollution  
of Air, noise and water.  
Share what you have  
in excess to those  
who have scarce.  
History speaks of  
Those who had tried  
To rule the world.  
So Beware! ! ! !

gnrao rao

# Why I Wish To Be Young?

Getting old gracefully  
Is good and nice.  
But when you don't have  
The strength to do  
Even a simple task,  
And when you have  
To depend upon someone,  
Younger than you,  
And who has a special  
Skill in electrical  
And sanitary work,  
You feel very much  
Why God has made us  
to become old and  
Useless even to  
Do small and tiny  
tasks?  
How have we to  
Depend on  
them with special  
Skills  
And you can't blame  
them for they all  
Are busy to run their  
lives and  
save some money  
For their future.  
How I wish to be young  
or Capable enough  
to do  
Some small things  
like changing the bulb,  
Like lifting small bags,  
Like going to market  
And buy and carry  
A a half a kilo  
Of vegetables  
or fruits.  
Oh! God! Give me

Enough strength  
to do such things.

gnrao rao

# Why Not Now? ? ?

I will do it someday,  
I will do it when I  
Find the right time.  
Let me think more  
About it,  
Let me ask all who  
Know more.  
What other people  
Will think if I  
do this?  
My pen does not write  
Well, Where are the papers,  
Why is there not enough  
Light.  
Let me do it in the  
, let me do  
It in the afternoon,  
No, let me do it  
In the night.  
I tried all this.  
Nothing did I,  
Nothing gained.  
I stood where I  
Started.  
I must either do it  
Or NEVER.  
Why am I postponing?  
Is it because I am Lazy,  
Is it because I am careless,  
It is because I think what  
Others will think of me.  
I have decided once and  
For all,  
I will start and finish  
Now or never at all.  
I am sluggish,  
Either good for nothing,  
Or I am something,  
I can do it.

Let me do it now.

gnrao rao

# Wish- Dish

My mom use to prepare  
a dish, so delicious,  
so tasty, even when I  
think of it

My mouth waters.  
she taught that  
to my wife,  
but she also does  
well

But the taste of the  
dish is not the same  
as that of my mother's.

I told my wife  
not to feel sorry  
and I asked my mummy  
to prepare the dish,  
she and I and all  
tasted.

it was really unique.  
The same ingredients,  
the same vessels,  
the same milk,  
the same sugar,  
the same heat and warmth,  
All same,  
but the dish comes out  
different.

Why is it so?

It is still a mystery  
for me and my wife.

I wish the dish  
to be same all time,  
but sometimes,  
even my mother's  
same dish does not  
bring the same taste.

gnrao rao

## With This With Me

God's gifts and blessings are many,  
Learn to count your blessings.  
Two eyes you have with clear sight,  
you get operated for Cataract,  
at the age above 60 for some.  
Two ears to listen to songs  
And lessons and hear music,  
one tongue to taste and speak,  
But not spread rumours  
or talking ill of others.  
One head to bow to elders  
in respect and  
pray and worship God  
with a bow.  
Two cheeks to get  
affectionate kisses  
from your mother.  
Two hands folded  
to offer Namasthe  
to the other soul  
in front of you.  
two legs to run,  
walk or jog  
to keep yourself  
fit and fine.  
Two good knees  
To climb the stairs.  
Two feet to kick  
and pass the ball  
to put in the goal  
to win the game.  
One heart in good  
working condition  
to make the blood  
run all over the body.  
One chest to hold  
straight ahead,  
one back to carry  
all the bags and

burden.  
one stomach to  
store food  
from the alimentary  
canal to  
anus after proper  
digestion.

One head  
to think positively  
and constructively  
to make life  
meaningful  
and worthwhile.

gnrao rao

# Word In Word

You can find  
One in the  
other.  
She had a sheep.  
He too had  
a tooth-ache.  
The river flows  
East with all  
Flowers.  
It is bad  
to go to  
School  
without a badge.  
Show me where  
the Shower is.  
Be in the beach  
in the evening.  
Each and everyone  
Can enjoy  
in the beach.  
If you have  
patience,  
you too  
can get a pat.  
Know now,  
you are here,  
with me.  
You can also  
do it.  
It can be  
Done by anyone,  
Parents  
pay  
the rent too.  
Ant is on  
the elephant.  
Who is afraid  
of Whom?  
Ant or elephant? ? ?

gnrao rao

# World Citizen

I am the world citizen  
I belong to the whole world,  
created by God.

One may be brown, '  
One may be black,  
One may be white,  
But the color of the blood  
Is red.

The world is a stage,  
We all act every day,  
We are here to spread  
The happiness and cheers  
Wherever we go.

This life is for living,  
Smiling, laughing  
and enjoying.

May God bless us all.  
Let peace prevail  
Everywhere.

gnrao rao

# You Are Never Old.

The Building can become old,  
The painting can become old,  
Friendship can become old,  
The wine can become old.  
BUT  
You,  
You can never become old.  
Unless  
You think and believe  
You are really old.  
Old is gold.  
Think, ponder, contemplate,  
The sweet memories of the past,  
The people who helped you  
Even without your asking.  
Be thankful to God,  
The manufacturer,  
Who made in tact,  
with all faculties,  
In working condition,  
You can move,  
You can see,  
You can talk,  
You can hear,  
You can feel and enjoy.  
You can smell too.  
Stop grumbling, groaning,  
Complaining, condemning,  
Start appreciating,  
Thanking every one  
older or younger,  
Keep on smiling,  
Laughing and enjoying,  
Every second of your life.  
Help if you can,  
Teach and guide if you can,  
If anyone asks you.  
Never preach, never bore,  
Make their time and life

A pleasant one.  
Let them remember you,  
When you are gone,  
With pleasure.  
For life and time  
Is very short,  
You will not get  
Another chance  
to be a human being.  
You can never retire  
Until you retire  
From this world  
Once and for all.

gnrao rao